UNIVERSITÄTSKLINIKUM HAMBURG-EPPENDORF

Zentrum für Operative Medizin; Klinik und Poliklinik für Allgemein-, Viszeralund Thoraxchirurgie

Direktor: Prof. Dr. med. Prof. h.c. Dr. h.c. Jakob R. Izbicki

The value of predictive models in guiding clinical decisions for colorectal and pancreatic cancer

Dissertation

zur Erlangung des Grades eines Doktors der Medizin /Zahnmedizin an der Medizinischen Fakultät der Universität Hamburg.

vorgelegt von:

Yuqiang Li aus Hunan (China)

Hamburg 2021

Angenommen von der Medizinischen Fakultät der Universität Hamburg am:

Veröffentlicht mit Genehmigung der Medizinischen Fakultät der Universität Hamburg.

Prüfungsausschuss, der/die Vorsitzende: Prof. Dr. Udo Schumacher

Prüfungsausschuss, zweite/r Gutachter/in: Prof. Dr. Maximilian Bockhorn

Tag der Disputation: June 2, 2021 Vorsitzende der Prüfungskommission: Prof. Dr. Udo Schumacher

Contents

1.	Articles	4
	1.1 The main contributor to the upswing of survival in locally advanced	
	colorectal cancer: an analysis of the SEER database	4
	1.2 The Main Bottleneck for Non-Metastatic Pancreatic Adenocarcinoma	
	in Past Decades: A Population-Based Analysis	28
	1.3 Nomograms predicting Overall Survival and Cancer-specific Survival	
	for Synchronous Colorectal Liver-limited Metastasis	46
	1.4 Predicting pathological complete response by comparing MRI- based	
	radiomics pre-and postneoadjuvant radiotherapy for locally advanced	
	rectal cancer	63
	1.5 Accurate Nomograms with an Excellent Clinical Value for Locally	
	Advanced Rectal Cancer	8
2.	Presentation of the publications	9
	2.1 The main contributor to the upswing of survival in locally advanced	
	colorectal cancer: an analysis of the SEER database	9
	2.2 The Main Bottleneck for Non-Metastatic Pancreatic Adenocarcinoma	
	in Past Decades: A Population-Based Analysis	1
	2.3 Nomograms predicting Overall Survival and Cancer-specific Survival	
	for Synchronous Colorectal Liver-limited Metastasis	1
	2.4 Predicting pathological complete response by comparing MRI-based	
	radiomics pre-and postneoadjuvant radiotherapy for locally advanced	
	rectal cancer	10
	2.5 Accurate Nomograms with an Excellent Clinical Value for Locally	
	Advanced Rectal Cancer	1
3.	Summary/Zusammenfassung	10
4.	List of abbreviations	1
5.	References	1
6.	Declaration of the contribution to the publications	1
7.	Acknowledgement	1
8.	Curriculum Vitae	1
9.	Eidesstattliche Erklärung	1

1. Articles

1.1 The main contributor to the upswing of survival in locally advanced colorectal cancer: an analysis of the SEER database

Li Y, Zhao L, Güngör C, Tan F, Zhou Z, Li C, Song X, Wang D, Pei Q, Liu W. *Therap Adv Gastroenterol.* 2019 Jul 18;12:1756284819862154. doi: 10.1177/1756284819862154. PMID: 31360223; PMCID: PMC6640067.

Original Research

Ther Adv Gastroenterol

2019, Vol. 12: 1–16 DOI: 10.1177/ 1756284819862154

© The Author(s), 2019. Article reuse guidelines: sagepub.com/journalspermissions

Correspondence to: **Qian Pei** Department of

Gastrointestinal Surgery and National Clinical Research Center for Geriatric Disorders, Xiangya Hospital, Central South University, 87 Xiangya Road, Changsha, Hunan, P.R. China peigian1221/Bhotmail.com

Wenxue Liu

Department of Cardiology and National Clinical Research Center for Geriatric Disorders, Xiangya Hospital, Central South University, 87 Xiangya Road, Changsha, Hunan, P.R. China Liuwenxue25Gaveah.net

Yuqiang Li

Department of Gastrointestinal Surgery, Xiangya Hospital, Central South University, Changsha, China

Department of General Visceral and Thoracic Surgery, University Medical Center Hamburg-Eppendorf, Hamburg, Germany

Lilan Zhao

Cenap Güngör Department of General Visceral and Thoracic Surgery, University Medical Center Hamburg-Eppendorf, Hamburg, Germany

Fengbo Tan Zhongyi Zhou Chenglong Li

Xiangping Song Dan Wang Department of Gastrointestinal Surgery, Xiangya Hospital, Central South University, Changsha, China

National Clinical Research Center for Geriatric Disorders, Xiangya Hospital, Central South University, Changsha, China

The main contributor to the upswing of survival in locally advanced colorectal cancer: an analysis of the SEER database

Yuqiang Li^D, Lilan Zhao, Cenap Güngör, Fengbo Tan, Zhongyi Zhou, Chenglong Li, Xiangping Song, Dan Wang, Qian Pei and Wenxue Liu

Abstract

Background: There is no conclusion about the most important contributor to the upswing of locally advanced colorectal cancer (LACRC) survival.

Methods: Data from the Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) database was extracted to identify colorectal adenocarcinoma cancer patients at stage II and III diagnosed in the two periods 1989–1990 and 2009–2010. The statistical methods included Pearson's chi-squared test, log-rank test, Cox regression model and propensity score matching.

Results: The Cox regression model showed that hazard ratio (HR) of non-surgery dropped from 11.529 to 3.469 in right colon cancer (RCC), 5.214 to 2.652 in left colon cancer (LCC) and 3.275 to 3.269 in rectal cancer (RC) from 1989–1990 to 2009–2010. The 95% confidence intervals (CIs) for surgical resection in 2009–2010 were narrower than those in 1989–1990. HR became greater in LACRC without chemotherapy (from 1.337 to 1.779 in RCC, 1.269 to 2.017 in LCC, 1.317 to 1.811 in RC). There was no overlapping about the 95% CI of chemotherapy between the two groups. The progress of surgery was not linked to the improvement of overall survival (OS) of RCC (p=0.303) and RC (p=0.660). Chemotherapy had a significant association with OS of all colorectal cancer (CRC) patients (p=0.017 in RCC; p=0.006 in LCC; p=0.001 in RC).

Conclusions: Advancements in chemotherapy regimen were the main contributor to the upswing of CRC survival. The improvements in surgery had a limited effect on improvements in CRC survival.

Keywords: adjuvant therapy, chemotherapy, locally advanced colorectal cancer, radiotherapy, surgery

Received: 23 April 2019; revised manuscript accepted: 11 June 2019.

Introduction

Colorectal cancer (CRC) is the third most common adult cancer in the world, with an estimated 1.8 million cases and 881,000 deaths annually by the GLOBOCAN estimate in 2018.¹ With advances in treatment technology over the past few decades, the survival of patients with locally advanced colorectal cancer (LACRC) has improved significantly.

Treatment for locally advanced colorectal cancer includes surgical resection,² chemotherapy³ and/

or radiation therapy.⁴ Advances in surgical resection techniques are attributed to updated surgical equipment and concepts. Total mesorectal excision (TME) and complete mesocolic excision (CME) have become the consensus of all colorectal surgeons.^{5,6} In addition, application of laparoscopy and robot-assisted laparoscopy contribute to the refinement of CRC surgery.^{7,8} Adjuvant chemotherapy for LACRC patients with high-risk stage II and III cancer has substantially evolved over the past decades, concomitant with progress in marketing of oxaliplatin, irinotecan, cetuximab

journals.sagepub.com/home/tag



Creative Commons Non Commercial CC BY-NC: This article is distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 4.0 License (http://www.creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/4.0/) which permits non-commercial use, reproduction and distribution of the work without further permission provided the original work is attributed as specified on the SAGE and Open Access pages (https://us.sagepub.com/en-us/nam/open-access-at-sage).

and bevacizumab, as well as the concept of neoadjuvant therapy.

The uptake of TME or CME combined with adjuvant oncological treatment for locally advanced rectal cancer has reduced local recurrence rates and improved long-term survival.⁹ However, which is the most important contributor to the upswing in CRC survival? There is no final conclusion yet. Exploration of this issue can provide research directions relating to CRC, or even all tumors, in the future.

Therefore, the aim of this study was to explore the main contributor to the upswing of survival in LACRC.

Materials and methods

Patients

Data in this retrospective analysis were extracted from the Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) linked database. The SEER Program of the National Cancer Institute is an authoritative source of information on cancer incidence and survival in the USA that is updated annually. SEER currently collects and publishes cancer incidence and survival data from population-based cancer registries covering approximately 34.6% of the US population.¹⁰ The target population was limited to patients with stage II and III colorectal adenocarcinoma diagnosed in the periods 1989-1990 and 2009-2010, which includes 40,470 patients in total. All patients were followed for more than 5 years. Exclusion criteria were: (1) appendix tumor, (2) diagnosed at autopsy or on the death certificate. The final study sample contained 40,184 patients.

We selected the period 1989–1990 as a baseline for comparison because the management of LACRC started to evolve rapidly from the 1990s;⁹ we chose patients from the period 2009–2010 since these were the patients with the most recent with 5-year follow up. In 1989–1990 CRC was defined using the third edition AJCC staging. However, in 2009– 2010 the sixth edition of the AJCC staging was adopted. Therefore, we re-staged the N stage according to the number of positive lymph nodes. We defined N1 as 1–3 lymph nodes positive and N2 as more than 4 lymph nodes positive.

Methods

Intergroup comparisons were analyzed using Pearson's chi-squared test. The log-rank test was used to compare overall survival (OS) between different groups. A hazard ratio (HR) and a 95% confidence interval (CI) were evaluated by a single factor and a multivariate Cox proportional hazards regression model. Univariate analysis of variables with significant differences was included in the Cox regression model for multivariate analysis. In order to eliminate the influence of other variables, we conducted propensity score matching (PSM). Statistical analyses were performed with IBM SPSS statistics trial v. 25.0 (IBM, Armonk, NY, USA). All reported p values lower than 0.05 were considered significant.

Results

Patient characteristics

This study enrolled 40,184 patients, including 10,604 (26.39%) cases in 1989–1990 and 29,580 (73.61%) cases in 2009–2010. We found marked differences between 1989–1990 and 2009–2010. The proportion of male LACRC increased from 49.72% to 51.21%. Elderly patients (more than 70 years old) with LACRC decreased from 53.54% to 45.30%. The ethnic composition was also different. In addition, T stage, N stage and histologic grade were significantly different between the two groups.

Importantly, there were significant differences in the rates of surgery, radiotherapy and chemotherapy between 1989–1990 and 2009–2010. The proportion of chemotherapy (from 21.64% to 45.58%) and radiotherapy (from 12.56% to 18.48%) increased significantly as the rate of surgery (from 99.56% to 96.73%) decreased from 1989–1990 to 2009–2010. The qualified number of regional nodes examined (RNE), an important indicator of the quality of surgery, soared from 35.00% to 77.29% (Table 1).

Survival analysis

The OS of patients with LACRC improved significantly due to advances in surgery combined with adjuvant therapy in the period between 1989–1990 and 2009–2010. The 5-year survival rate increased from 54.82% to 60.87% (p < 0.001, Figure 1(a)), 56.81% to 66.89% (p < 0.001,

Table 1. Characteristics of local advanced colorectal cancer.

Characteristics	1989–1990 (<i>n</i> = 10,604)	2009–2010 (<i>n</i> = 29,580)	p value
Gender			0.008
Male	5272 (49.72%)	15,148 (51.21%)	
Female	5332 (50.28%)	14,432 (48.79%)	
Age (years)			< 0.001
≤50	722 (6.81%)	3665 (12.39%)	
51–70	4205 (39.65%)	12,516 (42.31%)	
>70	5677 (53.54%)	13,399 (45.30%)	
Race			< 0.001
White	9224 (86.99%)	23,586 (79.74%)	
Black	748 (7.05%)	3341 (11.29%)	
Other	630 (5.94%)	2572 (8.70%)	
Unknown	2 (0.02%)	81 (0.27%)	
Primary tumor location			0.209
Right colon	4451 (41.97%)	13,006 (43.97%)	
Left colon	3502 (33.03%)	8037 (27.17%)	
Rectum	2567 (24.21%)	8126 (27.47%)	
Unknown	84 (0.79%)	411 (1.39%)	
Histologic grade			< 0.001
Well/moderately differentiated	7923 (74.72%)	22,590 (76.37%)	
Poor differentiated/undifferentiated	1829 (17.25%)	5965 (20.17%)	
Unknown	852 (8.03%)	1025 (3.47%)	
T staging			< 0.001
T0-3	8553 (80.66%)	25,153 (85.03%)	
Τ4	2011 (18.96%)	4353 (14.72%)	
Unknown	40 (0.38%)	74 (0.25%)	
N staging			< 0.001
NO	6065 (57.20%)	14,603 (49.37%)	
N1	2998 (28.27%)	10,106 (34.16%)	
N2	1207 (11.38%)	4871 (16.47%)	
Unknown	334 (3.15%)	0 (0.00%)	
Surgery			< 0.001
Yes	10,557 (99.56%)	28,614 (96.73%)	
No	47 (0.04%)	889 (3.01%)	
Unknown	0 (0.00%)	77 (0.26%)	

(Continued)

Therapeutic Advances in Gastroenterology 12

Table 1. (Continued)			
Characteristics	1989–1990 (<i>n</i> = 10,604)	2009–2010 (<i>n</i> =29,580)	p value
Radiotherapy			< 0.001
Yes	1332 (12.56%)	5467 (18.48%)	
No	9213 (86.88%)	24,051 (81.31%)	
Unknown	59 (0.56%)	62 (0.21%)	
Chemotherapy			< 0.001
Yes	2295 (21.64%)	13,483 (45.58%)	
No	8309 (78.36%)	16,097 (54.42%)	
Regional nodes examined			< 0.001
<12	6106 (57.58%)	6531 (22.08%)	
≥12	3658 (35.00%)	22,863 (77.29%)	
Unknown	840 (7.92%)	186 (0.63%)	



Figure 1. The log-rank test showed that the overall survival of patients with locally advanced colorectal cancer improved significantly due to the advances in surgery combined with adjuvant therapy. (a) The 5-year survival rate increased from 54.82% to 60.87% (p < 0.001) in right colon cancer; (b) the 5-year survival rate increased from 56.81% to 66.89% (p < 0.001) in left colon cancer; and (c) the 5-year survival rate increased from 51.07% to 63.76% (p < 0.001) in rectal cancer.

Figure 1(b)) and 51.07% to 63.76% (p < 0.001, Figure 1(c)) in right colon cancer (RCC), left colon cancer (LCC) and rectal cancer (RC) respectively. Meanwhile, LACRC patients undergoing chemotherapy increased by 14.52% (RCC, Figure 2(a)), 22.19% (LCC, Figure 2(b)) and 39.86% (RC, Figure 2(c)). Moreover, the proportion of radiotherapy grew from 37.39% to

58.40% in RC patients. There was also a significant increase in the number of RNE. The qualified ratio rose by 44.12% (RCC, Figure 2(a)), 50.74% (LCC, Figure 2(b)) and 31.32% (RC, Figure 2(c)).

Cox regression model

Age, pathological grade, T stage, N stage, surgery, chemotherapy and RNE were important prognostic factors in both LACRC of 1989–1990 and 2009–2010. Also, several new poor prognostic factors emerged in the cases of 2009–2010, including black people in RCC (p < 0.001), and men in LCC (p < 0.001) and RC (p < 0.001). Although used as a prognostic factor, radiotherapy was a risk factor in RCC patients in 2009–2010 (HR: 0.754, p=0.015).

Interestingly, HR of non-surgery dropped from 11.529 to 3.469 in RCC, 5.214 to 2.652 in LCC and 3.275 to 3.269 in RC. Meanwhile, the 95% CIs for surgical resection in 2009–2010 were narrower than those in 1989–1990 (Figure 3(a)). Conversely, the HR became greater in LACRC without chemotherapy (from 1.337 to 1.779 in RCC, from 1.269 to 2.017 in LCC, from 1.317 to 1.811 in RC). There was no overlap about the 95% CI of chemotherapy between the two groups (Figure 3(b)) (Tables 2–4).

The impact of surgical advancement on survival

We screened patients who underwent surgery without adjuvant therapy. In order to eliminate the influence of the other variables, PSM was conducted for an analysis of variables, including age, gender, race, differentiation and T and N stage (Supplementary Tables 1–3). The number of regional nodes examined did not match between the two groups, which can reflect the quality of surgery. We found that the surgical advancement was associated with the qualified rate of regional nodes, which improved by 41.76%, 48.90% and 43.84% in RCC, LCC and RC respectively. The log-rank test showed that OS of LCC was significantly increased with the development of surgical techniques (p = 0.015) (Figure 4(b)). However, there was no significant effect of surgical advancement on the overall survival of RCC (p=0.303, Figure 4(a)) and RC (p=0.660, Figure 4(c)). Moreover, the 1-year survival rate of colorectal patients in 2009-2010 was lower than that in 1989-1990 (RCC, 88.19%

versus 84.24%; LCC, 89.85% versus 87.77%; RC, 90.33% versus 82.25%).

The impact of advancement of adjuvant therapy on survival

Patients treated with both surgery and chemotherapy were selected for PSM. The variables for PSM consisted of age, gender, race, differentiation, T stage, N stage, radiotherapy and the number of RNE (Supplementary Tables 4–6). A higher likelihood of improved OS occurred in all colorectal cancers after completion of updated adjuvant therapy compared to the patients with the old version of adjuvant therapy (p=0.017 in RCC, Figure 5(a); p=0.006 in LCC, Figure 5(b); p=0.001 in RC, Figure 5(c)).

For exploration of the impact of radiotherapy on the survival of RC patients, those receiving radiotherapy were the target population. The variables for PSM were age, gender, race, differentiation, T stage, N stage, chemotherapy, surgery and the number of RNE (Supplementary Table 7). Adjuvant radiotherapy was associated with an increased OS from 57.54% to 67.36% (p=0.001, Figure 6).

Discussion

To the best of our knowledge, this study was the first to look into the main reason for the improvement of survival in LACRC. We selected patients with LACRC in the periods 1989–1990 and 2009–2010, explored the relative importance of prognostic factors by a Cox regression model, and compared the effects of surgery and adjuvant therapy on survival after PSM. We believe that research on the progress of treatment can be fundamental to guiding the improvement of current treatment options. Also, successful experience in CRC treatment can be regarded as a reference for other tumors.

Although decreasing, the HR of non-surgical treatment was still the highest among various treatment methods. Therefore, it is still undoubted that surgery is the first-choice treatment for CRC. Colorectal surgery had also seen tremendous developments in the two decades. The qualified number of RNE reached 77.29% in 2009–2010. Moreover, a narrow range of 95% CI in 2009–2010 suggested that colorectal surgeons reached some consensus on the methods and scope of



Figure 2. The ratio of chemotherapy (radiotherapy) and qualified regional nodes examined (RNE) in colorectal cancer patients. (a) Patients undergoing chemotherapy increased by 14.52% and the ratio of qualified RNE, which was ≥ 12 , increased by 44.12% in right colon cancer. (b) Patients undergoing chemotherapy increased by 22.19% and the ratio of qualified RNE increased by 50.74% in left colon cancer. (c) Patients undergoing chemotherapy increased by 39.86%, the proportion of radiotherapy increased by 21.72% and the ratio of qualified RNE increased by 31.32% in rectal cancer.



Figure 3. Forest plots for the Cox regression model. (a) Non-surgery *versus* surgery. Hazard ratio (HR) of non-surgery dropped from 11.529 to 3.469 in right colon cancer; 5.214 to 2.652 in left colon cancer; and 3.275 to 3.269 in rectal cancer. (B) Non-chemotherapy *versus* chemotherapy. The HR became greater in locally advanced colorectal cancer without chemotherapy (from 1.337 to 1.779 in right colon cancer, from 1.269 to 2.017 in left colon cancer, from 1.317 to 1.811 in rectal cancer).

surgical resection, like TME and CME. Unfortunately, patient survival of RCC and RC did not improve significantly with advances in surgery, while LCC patients may benefit from CME and/or advanced equipment. Although many researchers reported that laparoscopic colectomy, which was widely used in the field of colorectal surgery in 2009-2010, significantly improves the short-term outcomes of patients,¹¹⁻¹⁴ the short-term survival rate in 2009-2010 was lower than that in 1989-1990. Therefore, surgeons need to pay more attention to the shortterm survival rate after surgery in future research, especially for patients who need surgery only, even though the scope of surgical resection can be considered to be appropriately restricted.

TME was proposed by Heald and colleagues in 1982¹⁵ and has become the standard for surgery of RC after more than 20 years of practice.16 Owing to the successful experience of TME, CME was quickly recognized by colorectal surgeons, and was initially introduced in 2009.17,18 Therefore, both colon and rectal cancer can benefit from advances in surgical equipment, but the revolutionary concept was only proposed for the treatment of colon cancer between 1989-1990 and 2009-2010. The values of HR and 95% CI for RC surgery varied minimally in our Cox regression model from 1989–1990 to 2009–2010; on the contrary, the change was huge in colon cancer. Therefore, we considered that advances in surgical equipment may be beneficial to the

Table 2.	Multivariate	analysis of	fsurvival	months ir	n right	colon	cancer	patients.

Variables	1989–1990		2009–2010	
	HR (95% CI)	p value	HR (95% CI)	p value
Age (years)		< 0.001		< 0.001
51–70 <i>versus</i> ≤50	2.834 (2.280–3.524)	< 0.001	1.396 (1.208–1.614)	< 0.001
>70 <i>versus</i> ≤50	7.015 (5.639–8.727)	< 0.001	2.991 (2.599–3.442)	< 0.001
51–70 <i>versus</i> >70	0.404 (0.373–0.438)	< 0.001	0.466 (0.437–0.496)	< 0.001
Race		0.050		<0.001
Black versus white	1.141 (1.002–1.300)	0.047	1.152 (1.060–1.252)	0.001
Other versus white	0.900 (0.767–1.056)	0.196	0.832 (0.742–0.933)	0.002
Black versus other	1.268 (1.039–1.548)	0.020	1.363 (1.193–1.557)	< 0.001
Histologic grade				
Poor/undifferentiated <i>versus</i> well/moderately differentiated	1.111 (1.027–1.203)	0.009	1.218 (1.150–1.291)	<0.001
T staging				
T4 versus T0–3	1.142 (1.050–1.242)	< 0.001	1.816 (1.701–1.938)	<0.001
N staging		< 0.001		< 0.001
N1 versus N0	1.311 (1.210–1.421)	< 0.001	1.592 (1.492–1.699)	< 0.001
N2 versus N0	2.258 (2.021–2.522)	< 0.001	2.823 (2.619–3.042)	<0.001
N1 versus N2	0.581 (0.517–0.652)	<0.001	0.555 (0.516–0.597)	< 0.001
Surgery				
No <i>versus</i> Yes	11.529 (3.687–36.049)	< 0.001	3.469 (2.565–4.692)	< 0.001
Chemotherapy				
No <i>versus</i> Yes	1.337 (1.210–1.478)	< 0.001	1.779 (1.663–1.904)	< 0.001
Radiotherapy				
No <i>versus</i> Yes	NA	NA	0.754 (0.593–0.959)	0.015
Regional nodes examined				
<12 versus ≥12	1.341 (1.252–1.437)	<0.001	1.524 (1.420–1.637)	< 0.001
NA, not applicable.				

stability of operations, but the revolutionary surgical concept was the real engine for surgical progress. More and more attention to adjuvant therapy is paid in modern medicine. The proportion of LACRC patients receiving chemotherapy and/or
 Table 3. Multivariate analysis of survival months in left colon cancer patients.

Variables	1989–1990		2009–2010	
	HR (95% CI)	p value	HR (95% CI)	p value
Age (years)		< 0.001		< 0.001
51–70 <i>versus</i> ≤50	1.762 (1.456–2.134)	< 0.001	1.296 (1.126–1.492)	< 0.001
>70 <i>versus</i> s50	4.180 (3.445–5.073)	< 0.001	2.903 (2.529-3.333)	< 0.001
51–70 <i>versus</i> >70	0.404 (0.373–0.438)	< 0.001	0.446 (0.412-0.484)	< 0.001
Gender				
Male <i>versus</i> female	NA	NA	1.182 (1.100–1.271)	< 0.001
Race		0.204		
Black versus white	1.040 (0.895–1.209)	0.609	NA	NA
Other versus white	0.875 (0.748–1.024)	0.096	NA	NA
Black <i>versus</i> other	1.188 (0.964–1.465)	0.106	NA	NA
Histologic grade				
Poor/undifferentiated <i>versus</i> well/moderately differentiated	1.170 (1.039–1.316)	0.009	1.270 (1.157–1.393)	<0.001
T staging				
T4 versus T0-3	1.142 (1.050–1.242)	< 0.001	1.953 (1.788–2.134)	< 0.001
N staging		< 0.001		< 0.001
N1 versus N0	1.271 (1.163–1.389)	< 0.001	1.406 (1.289–1.533)	< 0.001
N2 versus N0	1.731 (1.513–1.981)	< 0.001	2.495 (2.254–2.762)	< 0.001
N1 versus N2	0.734 (0.639–0.843)	< 0.001	0.563 (0.510-0.623)	< 0.001
Surgery				
No <i>versus</i> Yes	5.214 (2.154–12.625)	< 0.001	2.652 (1.863–3.775)	< 0.001
Chemotherapy				
No <i>versus</i> Yes	1.259 (1.133–1.398)	< 0.001	2.017 (1.846–2.203)	< 0.001
Regional nodes examined				
<12 versus ≥12	1.162 (1.068–1.264)	< 0.001	1.536 (1.415–1.669)	< 0.001
NA, not applicable.				

radiotherapy in 2009–2010 was almost double that in 1989–1990. Advancements in chemotherapy regimen had a significant association with OS of CRC patients. The main chemotherapy regimen for CRC was 5-FU/leucovorin in the 1990s.¹⁹

FOLFOX (oxaliplatin/5-FU/leucovorin) has become the first-line treatment for CRC in the 21st century.²⁰ We found that there was no intersection about the 95% CIs of chemotherapy between the two groups. Meanwhile, OS of LACRC patients

Variables	1989–1990		2009–2010		
	HR (95% CI)	p value	HR (95% CI)	p value	
Age(years)		< 0.001		<0.001	
51–70 <i>versus</i> ≤50	2.047 (1.683–2.489)	< 0.001	1.397 (1.231–1.585)	< 0.001	
>70 versus ≤50	4.251 (3.473–5.203)	< 0.001	2.874 (2.530–3.265)	< 0.001	
51–70 <i>versus</i> >70	0.482 (0.437–0.531)	< 0.001	0.486 (0.448–0.527)	< 0.001	
Gender					
Male <i>versus</i> female	NA	NA	1.150 (1.067–1.240)	< 0.001	
Histologic grade					
Poor/undifferentiated <i>versus</i> well/moderately differentiated	1.166 (1.035–1.313)	0.012	1.399(1.275–1.535)	<0.001	
T staging					
T4 versus T0–3	1.364 (1.202–1.548)	< 0.001	1.992 (1.806–2.196)	<0.001	
N staging		< 0.001		<0.001	
N1 versus N0	1.266 (1.142–1.403)	< 0.001	1.308 (1.201–1.424)	< 0.001	
N2 versus N0	1.792 (1.561–2.057)	< 0.001	2.067 (1.868–2.288)	< 0.001	
N1 versus N2	0.706 (0.613–0.814)	< 0.001	0.633 (0.572–0.700)	< 0.001	
Surgery					
No <i>versus</i> Yes	3.275 (1.840–5.829)	< 0.001	3.269 (2.893–3.693)	< 0.001	
Chemotherapy					
No <i>versus</i> Yes	1.317 (1.173–1.477)	< 0.001	1.811 (1.636–2.004)	<0.001	
Radiotherapy					
No <i>versus</i> Yes	1.008 (0.907–1.121)	0.878	0.935 (0.847–1.032)	0.184	
Regional nodes examined					
<12 versus ≥12	1.192 (1.082–1.312)	< 0.001	1.328 (1.219–1.448)	< 0.001	
NA, not applicable.					

Table 4.	Multivariate	analysis of	survival	months in	rectal	cancer	patients.
Tuble 4.	Muttivariate	unuty515 01	Surviva	. 1110110113 111	rectu	cuncer	putients.

who underwent surgery with chemotherapy improved significantly (p=0.017 in RCC; p=0.006in LCC; p=0.001 in RC) after PSM, suggesting that the advancements in chemotherapy regimen are the root cause of the improvement in CRC survival.

Further investigations to explore the effects of radiotherapy on survival of CRC are needed.

Although the OS of patients with RC who received radiotherapy in 2009–2010 was better than that in 1989–1990, the effects of chemotherapy cannot be ruled out. And radiotherapy cannot serve as a good prognostic factor in the Cox regression model. Specifically, patients who underwent radiotherapy had worse survival than those who did not undergo radiotherapy in RCC. Therefore, we tend to believe



(Figure 4. Continued)



Figure 4. The impact of surgical advancement on survival. (a) The overall survival of right colon cancer patients did not improve significantly (p = 0.303). The 1-year survival rate of right colon cancer patients dropped from 88.19% to 84.24%. The rate of qualified RNE increased by 41.76% in right colon cancer. (b) OS of left colon cancer patients was significantly increased (p = 0.015). The 1-year survival rate of left colon cancer patients dropped from 89.85% to 87.77%. The rate of qualified RNE increased by 48.90% in left colon cancer. (c) The overall survival of rectal cancer did not improve significantly (p = 0.660). The 1-year survival rate of rectal cancer patients dropped from 90.33% to 82.25%. The rate of qualified RNE increased by 43.84% in rectal cancer.

that radiotherapy alone cannot improve the RC survival. But we also cannot ignore the effect of radiotherapy on sphincter preservation in low rectal cancer.

The interesting findings of this study include: (1) although advancements in surgical treatment had not significantly prolonged the survival of CRC, surgeons should explore a more appropriate area of surgical resection and improve short-term outcomes without affecting the long-term survival of LACRC; (2) effective drugs are the key to cancer treatment since chemotherapy is the main contributor to the progress in treatment of CRC; (3) oncologists should consider whether the administration of radiotherapy can be abandoned for patients with mid/low rectal cancer if radiotherapy

does not affect sphincter preservation. Access to only retrospective data was the main limitation of this study.

Conclusion

Advancements of chemotherapy regimen were the main contributor to the upswing in CRC survival. The improvements in surgery had a limited effect on improvements in CRC survival. The short-term survival of LACRC patients in 2009–2010 was even lower than that in 1989–1990.

Acknowledgements

The authors acknowledge the efforts of the Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results

Y Li, L Zhao et al.



(Figure 5. Continued)



Figure 5. The impact of chemotherapy advancements on survival. (a) Overall survival (OS) of right colon cancer patients increased from 60.25% to 67.93% (p = 0.017); (b) OS of left colon cancer patients increased from 61.62% to 70.66% (p = 0.006); and (c) OS of rectal cancer patients increased from 58.86% to 66.21% (p = 0.001).



Figure 6. The impact of radiotherapy advancements on survival. Overall survival increased from 57.54% to 67.34% (*p*=0.001).

(SEER) Program tumor registries in the creation of the SEER database. The interpretation and reporting of these data are the sole responsibility of the authors.

Author contributions

The first author, Yuqiang Li, contributed mainly to this article.

Ethics statement

This retrospective study was approved by the Medical Ethics Committee of Xiangya Hospital, Central South University with Approval No. 201903130. Patients' informed consent was waived because of the retrospective nature of the study design.

Funding

The authors disclosed receipt of the following financial support for the research, authorship and/or publication of this article: Contract grant sponsor: The Nature Scientific Foundation of China; Contract grant number: 81702956.

Conflict of interest statement

The authors declare that there is no conflict of interest.

https://orcid.org/0000-0003-

ORCID iD

Yuqiang Li 1517-3687

Supplemental material

Supplemental material for this article is available online.

References

- Bray F, Ferlay J, Soerjomataram I, et al. Global cancer statistics 2018: GLOBOCAN estimates of incidence and mortality worldwide for 36 cancers in 185 countries. CA Cancer J Clin 2018; 68: 394–424.
- 2. Kim NK, Kim YW, Han YD, *et al.* Complete mesocolic excision and central vascular ligation for colon cancer: principle, anatomy, surgical technique, and outcomes. *Surg Oncol* 2016; 25: 252–262.
- Manjelievskaia J, Brown D, McGlynn KA, et al. Chemotherapy use and survival among young and middle-aged patients with colon cancer. *JAMA Surg* 2017; 152: 452–459.

- 4. Ren Y, Fleischmann D, Foygel K, *et al.* Antiangiogenic and radiation therapy: early effects on in vivo computed tomography perfusion parameters in human colon cancer xenografts in mice. *Invest Radiol* 2012; 47: 25–32.
- Miskovic D, Foster J, Agha A, *et al.* Standardization of laparoscopic total mesorectal excision for rectal cancer: a structured international expert consensus. *Ann Surg* 2015; 261: 716–722.
- 6. Bertelsen CA, Neuenschwander AU, Jansen JE, *et al.* Disease-free survival after complete mesocolic excision compared with conventional colon cancer surgery: a retrospective, population-based study. *Lancet Oncol* 2015; 16: 161–168.
- van der Pas MH, Haglind E, Cuesta MA, *et al.* Laparoscopic versus open surgery for rectal cancer (COLOR II): short-term outcomes of a randomised, phase 3 trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2013; 14: 210–218.
- 8. Mushtaq HH, Shah SK and Agarwal AK. The current role of robotics in colorectal surgery. *Curr Gastroenterol Rep* 2019; 21: 11.
- Brown KGM and Solomon MJ. Progress and future direction in the management of advanced colorectal cancer. Br J Surg 2018; 105: 615–617.
- Pei JP, Zhang CD, Fan YC, *et al.* Comparison of different lymph node staging systems in patients with resectable colorectal cancer. *Front Oncol* 2018; 8: 671.
- Laparoscopically assisted colectomy is as safe and effective as open colectomy in people with colon cancer abstracted from: Nelson H, Sargent D, Wieand HS, et al; for the Clinical Outcomes of Surgical Therapy Study Group. A comparison of laparoscopically assisted and open colectomy for colon cancer. N Engl J Med 2004; 350: 2050– 2059. Cancer Treat Rev 2004; 30: 707–709.
- 12. Lacy AM, Garcia-Valdecasas JC, Delgado S, *et al.* Laparoscopy-assisted colectomy versus open colectomy for treatment of non-metastatic colon cancer: a randomised trial. *Lancet* 2002; 359: 2224–2229.
- 13. Veldkamp R, Kuhry E, Hop WC, *et al.* Laparoscopic surgery versus open surgery for colon cancer: short-term outcomes of a randomised trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2005; 6: 477–484.
- Guillou PJ, Quirke P, Thorpe H, et al. Short-term endpoints of conventional versus laparoscopicassisted surgery in patients with colorectal cancer (MRC CLASICC trial): multicentre, randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2005; 365: 1718–1726.

- Heald RJ, Husband EM and Ryall RD. The mesorectum in rectal cancer surgery: the clue to pelvic recurrence? *Br J Surg* 1982; 69: 613–616.
- Watanabe T, Itabashi M, Shimada Y, et al. Japanese Society for Cancer of the Colon and Rectum (JSCCR) guidelines 2014 for treatment of colorectal cancer. Int J Clin Oncol 2015; 20: 207–239.
- Hohenberger W, Weber K, Matzel K, et al. Standardized surgery for colonic cancer: complete mesocolic excision and central ligation – technical notes and outcome. *Colorectal Dis* 2009; 11: 354–364; discussion 64–65.

Visit SAGE journals online journals.sagepub.com/ home/tag

SAGE journals

 West NP, Hohenberger W, Weber K, et al. Complete mesocolic excision with central vascular ligation produces an oncologically superior specimen compared with standard surgery for carcinoma of the colon. *J Clin Oncol* 2010; 28: 272–278.

- Modulation of fluorouracil by leucovorin in patients with advanced colorectal cancer: evidence in terms of response rate – advanced colorectal cancer meta-analysis project. *J Clin* Oncol 1992; 10: 896–903.
- Adjuvant chemotherapy with oxaliplatin, in combination with fluorouracil plus leucovorin prolongs disease-free survival, but causes more adverse events in people with stage II or III colon cancer abstracted from: Andre T, Boni C, Mounedji-Boudiaf L, *et al.* Multicenter international study of oxaliplatin/5-fluorouracil/ leucovorin in the adjuvant treatment of colon cancer (MOSAIC) investigators: oxaliplatin, fluorouracil, and leucovorin as adjuvant treatment for colon cancer. *N Engl J Med* 2004; 350: 2343–2351. *Cancer Treat Rev* 2004; 30: 711–713.

Supplementary table 1 Characteristics of local advanced right colon cancer after PSM						
Characteristics	1989-1990(n=3195)	2009-2010(n=3195)	P value			
Gender			1.000			
Male	1378(43.13%)	1378(43.13%)				
Female	1817 (56.87%)	1817(56.87%)				
Age(years)			1.000			
≤50	120(3.76%)	120(3.76%)				
51-70	921(28.83%)	921(28.83%)				
> 70	2154(67.42%)	2154(67.42%)				
Race			0.916			
White	2809 (87.92%)	2808(87.89%)				
Black	250 (7.82%)	248(7.76%)				
Other	136 (4.26%)	139(4.35%)				
Histologic grade			0.904			
Well/ Moderately differentiated	2482(77.68%)	2478(77.56%)				
Poor differentiated/Undifferentiated	713(22.32%)	717(22.44%)				
T staging			0.899			
T0-3	2587(80.97%)	2583(80.85%)				
T4	608(19.03%)	612(19.15%)				
N staging			0.939			
NO	2174(68.04%)	2172(67.98%)				
N1	729(22.82%)	729(22.92%)				
N2	292(9.14%)	294(9.20%)				

Supplementary table 2 Characteristics of local advanced left colon cancer after PSM					
Characteristics	1989-1990(n=2362)	2009-2010(n=2362)	P value		
Gender			1.000		
Male	1150(48.69%)	1150(48.69%)			
Female	1212 (51.31%)	1212 (51.31%)			
Age(years)			1.000		
≤50	106 (4.49%)	106 (4.49%)			
51-70	894(37.85%)	894(37.85%)			
> 70	1362(57.66%)	1362(57.66%)			
Race			1.000		
White	2042 (86.45%)	2042 (86.45%)			
Black	163 (6.90%)	163 (6.90%)			
Other	157 (6.65%)	157 (6.65%)			
Histologic grade			1.000		
Well/ Moderately differentiated	2097(88.78%)	2097(88.78%)			
Poor differentiated/Undifferentiated	265(11.22%)	265(11.22%)			
T staging			1.000		
T0-3	1977(83.70%)	1977(83.70%)			
T4	385(16.30%)	385(16.30%)			
N staging			1.000		
NO	1601(67.78%)	1601(67.78%)			
N1	590 (24.98%)	590 (24.98%)			
N2	171(7.24%)	171(7.24%)			

Supplementary table 3 Characteristics of local advanced rectal cancer after PSM						
Characteristics	1989-1990(n=1111)	2009-2010(n=1111)	P value			
Gender			1.000			
Male	602(54.19%)	602(54.19%)				
Female	509 (45.81%)	509 (45.81%)				
Age(years)			1.000			
≤50	40 (3.60%)	40 (3.60%)				
51-70	398(35.82%)	398(35.82%)				
> 70	673(60.58%)	673(60.58%)				
Race			1.000			
White	985 (88.66%)	985 (88.66%)				
Black	67 (6.03%)	67 (6.03%)				
Other	59 (5.31%)	59 (5.31%)				
Histologic grade			1.000			
Well/ Moderately differentiated	955(85.96%)	955(85.96%)				
Poor differentiated/Undifferentiated	156(14.04%)	156(14.04%)				
T staging			1.000			
T0-3	1002(90.19%)	1002(90.19%)				
T4	109(9.82%)	109(9.82%)				
N staging			1.000			
NO	739(66.52%)	739(66.52%)				
N1	276(24.84%)	276(24.84%)				
N2	96(8.64%)	96(8.64%)				

Supplementary table 4 Characteristics of local advanced right colon cancer after PSM					
Characteristics	1989-1990(n=556)	2009-2010(n=556)	P value		
Gender			0.208		
Male	280(50.36%)	301(54.14%)			
Female	276(49.64%)	255(45.86%)			
Age(years)			0.408		
≤50	71(12.77%)	78(14.03%)			
51-70	296(53.24%)	300 (53.96%)			
> 70	189(33.99%)	178(32.01%)			
Race			0.249		
White	480 (86.33%)	457(82.19%)			
Black	28 (5.04%)	51(9.17%)			
Other	48 (8.63%)	48(8.63%)			
Histologic grade			0.687		
Well/ Moderately differentiated	407(73.20%)	401(72.12%)			
Poor differentiated/Undifferentiated	149(26.80%)	155(27.88%)			
T staging			0.594		
T0-3	453(81.47%)	446(80.22%)			
T4	103(18.53%)	110(19.78%)			
N staging			0.618		
NO	148(26.61%)	154(27.70%)			
N1	267 (48.02%)	267(48.02%)			
N2	141(25.36%)	135(24.28%)			
Radiotherapy			1.000		
Yes	12(2.16%)	12(2.16%)			
No	544(97.84%)	544(97.84%)			
Regional nodes examined			1.000		
<12	241(43.35%)	241(43.35%)			
≥12	315(56.65%)	315(56.65%)			

Supplementary table 5 Characteristics of local advanced left colon cancer after PSM							
Characteristics	1989-1990(n=496)	2009-2010(n=496)	P value				
Gender			0.482				
Male	272(54.84%)	283 (57.06%)					
Female	224(45.16%)	213(42.94%)					
Age(years)			0.604				
≤50	72(14.52%)	67(13.51%)					
51-70	305(61.49%)	305(61.49%)					
> 70	119(23.99%)	124(25.00%)					
Race			0.612				
White	430(86.69%)	422(85.08%)					
Black	30(6.05%)	37(7.46%)					
Other	36(7.26%)	37(7.46%)					
Histologic grade			0.705				
Well/ Moderately differentiated	430(86.69%)	434(87.50%)					
Poor differentiated/Undifferentiated	66(13.31%)	62(12.50%)					
T staging			0.743				
T0-3	407(82.06%)	403(81.25%)					
T4	89(17.94%)	93(18.75%)					
N staging			0.512				
NO	147(29.64%)	140(28.23%)					
N1	256(51.61%)	256(51.61%)					
N2	93(18.75%)	100(20.16%)					
Radiotherapy			1.000				
Yes	52(10.48%)	52(10.48%)					
No	444(89.52%)	444(89.52%)					
Regional nodes examined			1.000				
<12	301(60.69%)	301(60.69%)					
≥12	195 (39.31%)	195 (39.31%)					

Supplementary table 6 Characteristics of local advanced rectal cancer after PSM							
Characteristics	1989-1990(n=647)	2009-2010(n=647)	P value				
Gender			0.954				
Male	416(64.30%)	417(64.45%)					
Female	231(35.70%)	230(35.55%)					
Age(years)			0.624				
≤50	102(15.77%)	99(15.30%)					
51-70	394(60.90%)	389(60.12%)					
> 70	151(23.34%)	159(24.57%)					
Race			0.350				
White	572(88.41%)	563(87.02%)					
Black	29(4.48%)	28(4.33%)					
Other	46(7.11%)	56(8.66%)					
Histologic grade			0.519				
Well/ Moderately differentiated	532(82.23%)	523(80.83%)					
Poor differentiated/Undifferentiated	115(17.77%)	124(19.17%)					
T staging			1.000				
T0-3	567(87.64%)	567(87.64%)					
T4	80(12.36%)	80(12.36%)					
N staging			0.939				
NO	200(30.91%)	199(30.76%)					
N1	305(47.14%)	305(47.14%)					
N2	142(21.95%)	143(22.10%)					
Radiotherapy			0.948				
Yes	497(76.82%)	496(76.66%)					
No	150(23.18%)	151(23.34%)					
Regional nodes examined			0.954				
<12	400(61.82%)	399(61.67%)					
≥12	247(38.18%)	248 (38.33%)					

Supplementary table 7 Characteristics of local advanced rectal cancer after PSM							
Characteristics	1989-1990(n=634)	2009-2010(n=634)	P value				
Gender			0.953				
Male	407(64.20%)	406(64.04%)					
Female	227(35.80%)	228(35.96%)					
Age(years)			0.930				
≤50	97(15.30%)	96(15.14%)					
51-70	364(57.41%)	364(57.41%)					
> 70	173(27.29%)	174(27.44%)					
Race			1.000				
White	561(88.49%)	561(88.49%)					
Black	34(5.36%)	34(5.36%)					
Other	39(6.15%)	39(6.15%)					
Histologic grade			1.000				
Well/ Moderately differentiated	530(83.60%)	530(83.60%)					
Poor differentiated/Undifferentiated	104(16.40%)	104(16.40%)					
T staging			0.871				
T0-3	547(86.28%)	545(85.96%)					
T4	87(13.72%)	89(14.03%)					
N staging			1.000				
NO	246(38.80%)	245(38.64%)					
N1	262(41.32%)	264(41.64%)					
N2	126(19.87%)	125(19.72%)					
Chemotherapy			0.945				
Yes	501(79.02%)	500(78.86%)					
No	133(20.98%)	134(21.14%)					
Surgery			0.795				
Yes	627(98.90%)	626(98.74%)					
No	7(1.10%)	8(1.26%)					
Regional nodes examined			1.000				
<12	378(59.62%)	378(59.62%)					
≥12	256(40.38%)	256(40.38%)					

1.2 The Main Bottleneck for Non-Metastatic Pancreatic Adenocarcinoma in Past Decades: A Population-Based Analysis

Li Y, Liu W, Zhao L, Xu Y, Yan T, Yang Q, Pei Q, Güngör C. *Med Sci Monit*. 2020 May 2;26:e921515. doi: 10.12659/MSM.921515. PMID: 32358953; PMCID: PMC7212811.

e-ISSN 1643-3750 © Med Sci Monit, 2020; 26: e921515 DOI: 10.12659/MSM.921515

DATABASE ANALYSIS

 Received:
 2019.11.19

 Accepted:
 2020.02.03

 Available online:
 2020.03.06

 Published:
 2020.05.02

٨٨

The Main Bottleneck for Non-Metastatic Pancreatic Adenocarcinoma in Past Decades: A Population-Based Analysis

Authors' Contribution:ABCDEF1Study Design ACDEF2Data Collection BABD3Statistical Analysis CCDE1anuscript Preparation EDEF4Literature Search FBCF5AACF6ABCDEF1		DEF 1 DEF 2 ABD 3 CDE 1 DEF 4 BCF 5 ACF 6 DEF 1	Yuqiang Li Wenxue Liu Lilan Zhao Yang Xu Tingyu Yan Qionghui Yang Qian Pei Cenap Güngör	 Department of General Visceral and Thoracic Surgery, University Medical Center Hamburg-Eppendorf, Hamburg, Germany Department of Rheumatology, Guangdong Provincial People's Hospital, Guangdong Academy of Medical Sciences, Guangzhou, Guangdong, P.R. China Department of Thoracic Surgery, Fujian Provincial Hospital, Fuzhou, Fujian, P.R. China Department of Ophthalmology, The Fourth Affiliated Hospital of China Medical University, Shenyang, Liaoning, P.R. China Department of Pediatrics, Yueqing Third People's Hospital, Yueqing, Zhejiang, P.R. China Department of Gastrointestinal Surgery, Xiangya Hospital, Central South University, Changsha, Hunan, P.R. China
Corresp Sc	oonding Autho ource of suppo	ors: ort:	Cenap Güngör, e-mail: c.guengoer@uke.de, Yuqian Departmental sources	g Li, e-mail: liyuqiang22@yeah.net
	Backgroun	nd:	Despite recent advancements in surgical te	chniques, chemotherapy, and radiotherapy, the 5-year survival rate
Mate	erial/Methoo	ds:	Data were extracted to identify patients with riods 1988–1996 and 2010–2014 in the Sun tistical analyses were performed with the la and Cox regression model.	chonna (FDRe) remains an ansatisfactory "DN: chonometastatic pancreatic adenocarcinoma diagnosed in the pe- rveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) database. The sta- og-rank test, Pearson's chi-square test, propensity score matching,
	Result	ts:	The hazard ratio (HR) of surgery was reduct no overlapping about the 95% confidence in diotherapy, which were new prognostic fact sectable and unresectable groups. The upge 0.689 in all PADC patients, and from 0.656 to advances in surgery significantly improved t and chemotherapeutic advancements exter in resectable PDAC. The median survivals we apy in unresectable PDAC.	ed from 0.454 to 0.302 in Cox regression modeling, and there was ntervals (CI) of surgery between the 2 periods. The HR values of ra- cor for resectable PDAC in 2010–2014, were reduced in both the re- raded chemotherapy regimen reduced the HR values from 0.738 to o 0.588 in unresectable PDAC. The log-rank test results showed that he median survival from 13 months to 32 months. Radiotherapeutic nded median survival by 12 months and 11 months, respectively, ere extended by 3 months for both of radiotherapy and chemother-
	Conclusior	ns:	The development of chemotherapy and radi advances in surgery contributed significant tic tools, which lead to low resection rates,	otherapy has been slow, especially for unresectable PDAC. Although Ily to improved survival for resectable PDAC, lack of early diagnos- remain a barrier for all PDAC patients.
Me	SH Keyword	ds:	Carcinoma, Pancreatic Ductal • Chemoth	erapy, Adjuvant • General Surgery • Radiotherapy
	Full-text PD	DF:	https://www.medscimonit.com/abstract/ir	ıdex/idArt/921515
			■ 2624 3 8 1 2 3 4	1 27



e921515-1

Background

Pancreatic cancer is one of the leading causes of cancer mortality in developed countries and one of the most lethal malignant neoplasms worldwide [1]. The main histological type of pancreatic tumor is pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma (PDAC), which accounts for about 85% of cases [2,3]. Early locoregional metastasis, unusual aggressiveness, and distant spread of pancreatic cancer cells are the basis of the urgent need for new therapeutic options for patients with PDAC, as its incidence is still nearly equal to its mortality in Western countries [4].

Treatment for PDAC involves surgical resection, chemotherapy, and/or radiotherapy. The development of surgical resection has involved perfection of surgical concepts and equipment. Several techniques, including total mesopancreatic excision (TMpE) and accurate assessment of the resection margins, which have been learned from experience treating colorectal cancer, are used by pancreatic surgeons [5,6]. Additionally, application of robot-assisted laparoscopy contributes to the refinement of surgery [7]. Adjuvant chemotherapy for patients with PDAC was converted from 5-FU-based regimens in the early 1990s to gemcitabine-based regimens in the 2000s [8,9] and FOLFIRINOX in the 2010s. Intensity-modulated radiation therapy (IMRT), which can not only adjust the dose of radiotherapy and increase the radiation dose of tumor but also reduce the radiation damage of normal tissues, emerged due to the development of CT technology and three-dimensional conformal radiotherapy (3D-CRT) [10,11].

Despite recent advances in surgical techniques, chemotherapy, and radiation therapy, the 5-year survival rate of patients with PDAC remains a dismal 8.2% [12]. The present study explored whether improved surgical resection, chemotherapy, and radiotherapy regimens have helped patients with PDAC obtain a longer survival, as well as to identify the main barriers to improved survival in non-metastatic PDAC, in recent decades. Thus, the purpose of the present study was to determine the impact of therapeutic advancements by comparing the overall survival (OS) of patients with PDAC between the periods 1988–1996 and 2010–2014.

Material and Methods

Materials

Patient data were extracted from the Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) linked database in this retrospective analysis. The SEER Program of the National Cancer Institute is an authoritative source of information on cancer incidence and survival in the United States (U.S.) that is updated annually. SEER currently collects and publishes cancer incidence and survival data from population-based cancer registries covering approximate 34.6% of the U.S. population. according to SEER historic stage A (localized PDAC is limited to the pancreas; regional PDAC is confined to nearby lymph nodes or other organs and distant disease involves systemic metastasis). The target population in our study was limited to patients with localized and regional pancreatic adenocarcinoma diagnosed in the periods of 1988–1996 and 2010–2014, with a total of 20 589 patients. Follow-up times of all patients were more than 2 years. We excluded patients with missing data regarding race, tumor size, extension, lymph nodes, regional nodes examined, and treatment programs. The final study sample embodied consisted of 15 077 patients.

We chose the period 1988-1996 as a baseline because partial data, which included tumor size, regional nodes examined, and lymph nodes, were available since 1988 and gemcitabine was recommended as first-line chemotherapy for pancreatic cancer in 1997. We chose patients from the period 2010-2014, which was the latest for the 2-year follow-up, since the FOLFIRINOX regimen emerged as a new treatment options for metastatic pancreatic cancer in 2010 [13,14]. According to the code of CS extension and EOD 10-extent, we classified patients who were equivalent to the T0-2 staging in the seventh edition of AJCC as mild extension, and those who matched with T3-4 staging as grievous extension. The codes of negative node were 0 in CS lymph nodes (2004–2015) and EOD 10 – nodes (1988–2003). The codes of positive nodes were 100, 110, 200, 210, 250, and 800 in CS lymph nodes (2004–2015) and 1 and 8 in EOD 10-nodes (1988– 2003). Patients with codes of 10-90 in RX Summ - Surg Prim Site (1998+) and Site-specific surgery (1973-1997, with varying details by year and site) were classified to the resectable group.

Methods

Pearson's chi-square test was applied for intergroup comparisons and the log-rank test was applied to compare overall survival (OS) between different cohorts. We evaluated 95% confidence interval (CI) and hazard ratio (HR) by multivariate Cox proportional hazards regression models. Propensity score matching (PSM) was conducted to eliminate the influence of other variables. The nearest neighbor matching with a caliper width of 0.0001 was employed. Statistical analyses were performed with IBM SPSS statistics trial ver. 25.0 (IBM, Armonk, NY, USA). All reported p-values lower than 0.05 were considered significant.

Results

Patient Characteristics

This study enrolled 15 077 patients, involving 2144 (14.22%) cases in 1988–1996 and 12 933 (85.78%) cases in 2010–2014.

DATABASE ANALYSIS

Patients with resectable pancreatic cancer accounted for 49.86% (1069/2144) in 1988–1996 and 38.34% (4958/12933) in 2010–2014. The ratio of qualified regional nodes examined (RNE), which was RNE more than 15, an available indicator that reflects the quality of surgery in SEER database [15], increased by 8.50%. The proportion of patients receiving chemotherapy increased significantly by 14.36%, whereas radiotherapy regimens decreased by 14.12%. In addition, differences in sex, age, primary tumor location, histologic grade, lymph nodes, tumor size, and extension were also compared between the 2 periods (Table 1).

Survival improvement of PDAC

Patients with non-metastatic PDAC had longer overall survival due to therapeutic advancements, including surgery and adjuvant therapy, during 1988–1996 and 2010–2014. Median survival improved from 10 months to 14 months in all patients (p<0.001, Figure 1A). Median survival significantly increased by 23 months in the resectable patients (p<0.001, Figure 1B). The proportion of resectable PDAC patients receiving chemotherapy increased from 34.89% (373/1069) to 50.18% (2488/4958), and those receiving radiotherapy decreased from 37.61% (402/1069) to 25.47% (1263/4958). Furthermore, the proportion of qualified RNE significantly improved from 16.28% (174/1069) to 43.49% (2156/4958).

However, median survival only slightly improved, from 7 months to 9 months, in the unresectable PDAC (p<0.001, Figure 1C). There were also significant differences in the ratio of radio-therapy (44.19%, 475/1075 vs. 27.72%, 2211/7975) and chemotherapy (42.70% 459/1075 vs. 55.15% 4398/7975) between the 2 periods.

Cox regression model

We used Cox regression modeling to analyze prognostic factors in all, unresectable, and resectable patients (Table 2). Age, histologic grade, tumor size, extension, and lymph nodes were always prognostic factors in all groups. Importantly, surgery was associated with survival in the 2 periods. Moreover, the hazard ratio (HR) of surgery decreased from 0.454 to 0.302, and there was no overlapping about the 95% confidence intervals (CI) of surgery between the 2 periods. In addition, although not for all PDAC patients, RNE can be used as a prognostic factor for resectable pancreatic cancer.

The HR values of radiotherapy, which was a new prognostic factor for resectable PDAC in 2010–2014, were reduced in both the resectable and unresectable groups. Advances in radiotherapeutic technology not only made radiotherapy a prognostic factor, but also reduced HR values for all PDAC patients. In addition, the 95% CIs of radiotherapy in 1988–1996 were wider than those in 2010–2014. Use of the upgraded chemotherapy regimen reduced the HR values from 0.738 to 0.689 in all PADC patients, and from 0.656 to 0.588 in unresectable PDAC, but it did not improve the survival of resectable patients in 2010–2014 (p=0.366). Similarly, the 95% CIs of chemotherapy in 1988–1996 were wider than those in 2010–2014, except for the resectable group (Figure 2).

The impact of therapeutic advancement on survival

We conducted a propensity score matching (PSM) to eliminate the influence of the other variables such as sex, race, age, and grade, which better show the effects of therapeutic advances on the survival of PDAC patients. First, we screened resectable PDAC patients without adjuvant therapy (Supplementary Table 1). The number of RNEs, an available indicator that reports the quality of surgery in the SEER database, did not match between the 2 groups. Log-rank testing showed that advances in surgery significantly improved the median survival, from 13 months to 32 months (p<0.001, Figure 3A). Radiotherapeutic and chemotherapeutic advances extended median survival by 12 months (p<0.001, Figure 3B) and 11 months, respectively (p<0.001, Figure 3C), after PSM (Supplementary Tables 2, 3) in resectable PDAC.

PSM then was performed to explore the impact of radiotherapeutic and chemotherapeutic advancements in the unresectable group (Supplementary Tables 4, 5). Log-rank testing showed that the median survivals were extended by 3 months for radiotherapy (p=0.005, Figure 4A) and chemotherapy (p= 0.003, Figure 4B). Finally, we performed PSM for those who missed all treatments in the unresectable group (Supplementary Table 6). The log-rank test indicated that selective bias was effectively eliminated by PSM (p=0.875, Figure 4C).

Discussion

To the best of our knowledge, this is the first study to assess barriers to improvement of survival in patients with PDAC in recent decades. We selected PDAC patients from the periods 1988–1996 and 2010–2014, determined the influences of prognostic factors by HR value and 95% CI in Cox regression modeling, and explored the significance of therapeutic advances involving surgery and adjuvant therapy for survival following PSM. Researches focusing on the progress of treatment can be a basis for guiding improvement of current therapeutic modalities.

The cornerstones for treating pancreatic cancer undoubtedly include surgery, chemotherapy, and radiotherapy, which prolonged the survival of PDAC patients in the past few decades. Among them, surgery was always the preferred choice of treatment for PDAC, since HRs of surgery had the smallest value in

Table 1. Characteristics of non-metastatic PDAC.

Characteristics	1988–199	96 (n=2144)	2010–201	4 (n=12933)	P value
Gender					0.014
Male	1013	(47.25%)	6481	(50.11%)	
Female	1131	(52.75%)	6452	(49.89%)	
Age (years)					<0.001
≤50	214	(9.98%)	979	(7.57%)	
51–70	1080	(50.37%)	6096	(47.14%)	
>70	850	(39.65%)	5858	(45.29%)	
Race					0.052
White	1768	(82.46%)	10413	(80.51%)	
Black	217	(10.12%)	1461	(11.30%)	
Other	159	(7.42%)	1059	(8.19%)	
Primary tumor location					<0.001
Head	1692	(78.92%)	8666	(67.01%)	
Body or tail	243	(11.33%)	2334	(18.05%)	
Other	209	(9.75%)	1933	(14.94%)	
Histologic grade					<0.001
1/11	942	(43.94%)	4295	(33.21%)	
/IV	558	(26.02%)	1885	(14.57%)	
Unknown	644	(30.04%)	6753	(52.22%)	
Resectable					<0.001
No	1075	(50.14%)	7975	(61.66%)	
Yes	1069	(49.86%)	4958	(38.34%)	
Radiotherapy					<0.001
No	1265	(59.00%)	9457	(73.12%)	
Yes	879	(41.00%)	3476	(26.88%)	
Chemotherapy					<0.001
No	1310	(61.10%)	6045	(46.74%)	
Yes	834	(38.90%)	6888	(53.26%)	
Regional nodes examined					<0.001
<15	1968	(91.79%)	10772	(83.29%)	
≥15	176	(8.21%)	2161	(16.71%)	
Lymph nodes					<0.001
Negative	1224	(57.09%)	8751	(67.66%)	
Positive	920	(42.91%)	4182	(32.34%)	
Tumor size (cm)					<0.001
≤2	291	(13.57%)	2185	(16.89%)	
2–4	1006	(46.92%)	7091	(54.83%)	
>4	847	(39.51%)	3657	(28.28%)	
Extension					<0.001
Mild	665	(31.02%)	4253	(32.88%)	
Grievous	1479	(68.98%)	8680	(67.12%)	

e921515-4

	Whole Resectable Unresectable											
Variables	1988-19	96	2010-20	014	1988–19	96	2010-20)14	1988–19	96	2010-20)14
Variables	HR (95% CI)	p	HR (95% CI)	p	HR (95% CI)	p	HR (95% CI)	p	HR (95% CI)	p	HR (95% CI)	p
Gender												
Male	Reference		Reference		Reference		Reference		Reference		Reference	
Female	0.989 (0.907–1.079)	0.802	0.961 (0.924–1.000)	0.051	1.010 (0.892–1.144)	0.873	0.949 (0.880–1.024)	0.179	0.994 (0.878–1.125)	0.922	0.967 (0.924–1.013)	0.160
Age(years)												
≤50	Reference		Reference		Reference		Reference		Reference		Reference	
51-70	1.490 (1.272–1.746)	<0.001	1.527 (1.388–1.679)	<0.001	1.358 (1.103–1.673)	0.004	1.650 (1.408–1.934)	<0.001	1.442 (1.121–1.856)	0.004	1.315 (1.167–1.481)	<0.001
>70	1.844 (1.564–2.174)	<0.001	2.197 (1.997–2.418)	<0.001	1.647 (1.315–2.062)	<0.001	2.369 (2.012–2.789)	<0.001	1.722 (1.334–2.224)	<0.001	1.804 (1.603–2.031)	<0.001
Race												
White	Reference		Reference		Reference		Reference		Reference		Reference	
Black	1.134 (0.982–1.310)	0.086	1.013 (0.952–1.079)	0.677	1.140 (0.926–1.404)	0.218	1.157 (1.016–1.317)	0.027	1.050 (0.857–1.287)	0.637	0.975 (0.908–1.047)	0.484
Other	1.137 (0.962–1.343)	0.131	0.949 (0.881–1.022)	0.165	1.113 (0.878–1.411)	0.377	0.946 (0.814–1.099)	0.466	1.186 (0.937–1.502)	0.157	0.954 (0.875–1.039)	0.277
Primary tumor location												
Head	Reference		Reference		Reference		Reference		Reference		Reference	
Body or tail	0.751 (0.648–0.870)	<0.001	0.623 (0.585–0.663)	<0.001	0.675 (0.544–0.839)	<0.001	0.532 (0.460–0.615)	<0.001	1.075 (0.876–1.318)	0.489	0.709 (0.661–0.760)	<0.001
Other	0.912 (0.786–1.057)	0.221	0.799 (0.755–0.846)	<0.001	0.869 (0.683–1.106)	0.253	0.793 (0.699–0.900)	<0.001	1.052 (0.868–1.276)	0.604	0.847 (0.794–0.904)	<0.001
Histologic grade												
1/11	Reference		Reference		Reference		Reference		Reference		Reference	
III/IV	1.370 (1.232–1.524)	<0.001	1.821 (1.707–1.944)	<0.001	1.305 (1.135–1.501)	<0.001	1.700 (1.560–1.853)	<0.001	1.465 (1.237–1.735)	<0.001	1.648 (1.490–1.823)	<0.001
Unknown	0.909 (0.817–1.013)	0.083	1.352 (1.277–1.432)	<0.001	0.579 (0.466–0.721)	<0.001	1.164 (1.028–1.319)	0.017	1.169 (1.017–1.344)	0.028	1.335 (1.245–1.432)	<0.001
Surgery												
No	Reference		Reference		NA		NA		NA		NA	
Yes	0.454 (0.409–0.503)	<0.001	0.302 (0.282–0.324)	<0.001	NA		NA		NA		NA	
Radiotherapy												
No	Reference		Reference		Reference		Reference		Reference		Reference	
Yes	0.937 (0.826–1.063)	0.313	0.852 (0.812–0.893)	<0.001	0.933 (0.755–1.153)	0.521	0.886 (0.809–0.971)	0.009	0.843 (0.720–0.988)	0.035	0.813 (0.769–0.860)	<0.001
Chemotherapy												
No	Reference		Reference		Reference		Reference		Reference		Reference	
Yes	0.738 (0.649–0.838)	<0.001	0.689 (0.657–0.722)	<0.001	0.800 (0.647–0.990)	0.040	1.047 (0.948–1.155)	0.366	0.656 (0.558–0.771)	<0.001	0.588 (0.557–0.621)	<0.001

Table 2. Multivariate analysis of survival months in non-metastatic pancreatic adenocarcinoma.

e921515-5

		Wh	ole			Resea	table			Unrese	ectable	
Variables	1988-19	96	2010-20	014	1988-19	96	2010-20	014	1988-19	96	2010-20	014
Vallables	HR (95% CI)	р										
Regional nodes examined												
<15	Reference											
≥15	0.846 (0.716–1.001)	0.051	1.000 (0.926–1.080)	0.998	0.777 (0.656–0.922)	0.004	0.832 (0.768–0.901)	<0.001	0.395 (0.055–2.833)	0.355	1.066 (0.399–2.845)	0.899
Lymph nodes												
Negative	Reference											
Positive	1.218 (1.114–1.332)	<0.001	1.243 (1.188–1.301)	<0.001	1.390 (1.221–1.584)	<0.001	1.558 (1.423–1.706)	<0.001	1.060 (0.931–1.206)	0.379	1.093 (1.035–1.154)	0.001
Tumor size (cm)												
≤2	Reference											
2–4	1.229 (1.073–1.407)	0.003	1.661 (1.550–1.781)	<0.001	1.241 (1.058–1.456)	0.008	1.470 (1.313–1.645)	<0.001	1.353 (1.033–1.771)	0.028	1.754 (1.606–1.914)	<0.001
>4	1.311 (1.136–1.512)	<0.001	1.883 (1.748–2.028)	<0.001	1.288 (1.072–1.547)	0.007	1.670 (1.471–1.896)	<0.001	1.542 (1.175–2.022)	0.002	2.032 (1.852–2.229)	<0.001
Extension												
Mild	Reference											
Grievous	1.213 (1.102–1.336)	<0.001	1.538 (1.463–1.618)	<0.001	1.439 (1.246–1.661)	<0.001	2.005 (1.787–2.250)	<0.001	0.999 (0.876–1.139)	0.982	1.394 (1.318–1.475)	<0.001

Table 2 continued. Multivariate analysis of survival months in non-metastatic pancreatic adenocarcinoma.

NA – not available.

Cox regression model of the 2 analyzed periods. Advancements in surgery were demonstrated by the increasing rate of qualified RNE and non-intersecting 95% CIs in Cox regression modeling between the 2 periods. Moreover, the maximum median survival extension proved that advances in surgery are the main contributor to improved survival in resectable PDAC patients. In fact, advances in pancreatic surgery involved refined equipment and new concepts. Although they contributed to the refinement of surgery, laparoscopic and robotic surgery have not improved the survival of patients with PDAC [16]. Several concepts may be used as milestones in the treatment of pancreatic cancers, including total mesopancreatic excision (TMpE) and accurate assessment of the resection margins, which have been learned from clinical experiences in colorectal cancer. The presence of mesopancreas and the feasibility and clinical value of TMpE are important topics among surgeons. Pancreatic surgeons were committed to the development of TMpE after the concept of "mesopancreas" was first proposed by Gockel et al. in 2007 [17]. Adham et al. reported a significant increase in the RO resection rate of pancreatic cancer with TMpE compared with conventional pancreatic cancer radical surgery in 2012 [5]. In the same year, Kawabata et al. retrospectively compared TMpE with standard pancreatic cancer surgery, showing that the TMpE group had more lymph node dissections (26 vs. 18, p=0.027) and a higher R0 resection rate (93% vs. 60%, p=0.019) [18]. Due to almost symptomless progression, PDAC is still often diagnosed in advanced stages, at which point the best opportunity for surgical resection has been missed [4]. The surgical resection rate of pancreatic cancer was only 38.34% in 2010–2014 in the present study.

The surgical advancements were accompanied by an increase in RNE. This study selected 15 as the cutoff value of RNE because Schwarz et al. found that the number of lymph nodes detected had an important effect on lymph node ratio (LNR) and prognosis by retrospectively analyzing the SEER database [19]. The proportion of eligible RNE, which was refined as RNE \geq 15 for PDAC in this study, increased from 16.28% to 43.49% in resectable PDAC patients. Meanwhile, qualified RNE was beneficial for the survival of resectable PDAC (p=0.004 in 1988–1996; p<0.001 in 2010–2014). Other retrospective database analyses also found that PDAC patients had a better prognosis with an increasing number of examined lymph nodes [20].

Additionally, this study showed some evidence that the chemotherapy regimens for PDAC in 2010–2014 were superior to that in 1988–1996. The median survival increased in PDAC patients with chemotherapy in 2010–2014. The HR value of chemotherapy



Figure 1. Log-rank test showed that PDAC patients had longer overall survival due to therapeutic advances. (A) Median survival improved from 10 months to 14 months in all patients with PDAC (p<0.001). The proportion of chemotherapy increased by 14.36% while the ratio of patients receiving radiotherapy and surgery decreased by 14.12% and 11.52%, respectively.
(B) Median survival improved from 15 months to 38 months in patients with resectable PDAC (p<0.001). The ratio of qualified RNE, which was ≥15, and patients receiving chemotherapy, increased by 27.21% and 15.29%, respectively, while the proportion of radiotherapy decreased by 12.14%. (C) Median survival improved from 7 months to 9 months in patients with irresectable PDAC (p<0.001). The ratio of patients receiving chemotherapy increased by 12.45%, while the proportion of patients receiving chemotherapy increased by 12.45%, while the proportion of patients receiving chemotherapy increased by 12.45%, while the proportion of patients receiving chemotherapy increased by 12.45%, while the proportion of patients receiving chemotherapy increased by 12.45%, while the proportion of patients receiving chemotherapy increased by 12.45%, while the proportion of patients receiving chemotherapy increased by 12.45%, while the proportion of patients receiving radiotherapy decreased by 16.47%.

e921515-7

F	orest plots for the Cox regressio model			
Variables	Odds ratio (95%CI)			P values
Surgery vs. non-surgery				
Whole				
1988–1996	0.454 (0.409 to 0.503)		┝━━━┥	<0.00
2010–2014	0.302 (0.282 to 0.324)	HI		<0.00
Chemotheraphy vs. non-chemotheraphy				
Whole				
1988–1996	0.738 (0.649 to 0.838)		├── ↓	<0.00
2010–2014	0.689 (0.657 to 0.722)		Hel	<0.00
Resectable				
1988–1996	0.800 (0.647 to 0.990)		├─── →	0.0
2010–2014	1.047 (0.946 to 1.155)		⊢+-	
Jnresectable				
988–1996	0.656 (0.558 to 0.771)		⊢ ⊸⊸−1	<0.00
2010–2014	0.588 (0.557 to 0.621)		⊢€H	<0.00
Radiotheraphy vs. non-radiotheraphy				
Vhole				
988–1996	0.937 (0.826 to 1.063)		⊢ →–	0.31
2010–2014	0.852 (0.812 to 0.893)		H	<0.00
Resectable				
1988–1996	0.933 (0.755 to 1.153)		F	- 0.52
2010–2014	0.886 (0.809 to 0.971)		⊢⊷–I	0.00
Inresectable				
1988–1996	0.843 (0.720 to 0.988)		├── →───┤	0.03
2010–2014	0.813 (0.769 to 0.860)		⊢+-I	<0.00
	0.20		1 0 50 10	_

Figure 2. Forest plots for Cox regression model. The hazard ratio (HR) of surgery fell from 0.454 to 0.302, and there was no overlapping about the 95% confidence intervals (CI) of surgery between the 2 periods. The HR values of radiotherapy were reduced in both the resectable and unresectable groups. Meanwhile, the 95% CIs for radiotherapy in 2010–2014 were narrower than those in 1988–1996. The improvement in chemotherapy regimens reduced the HR values from 0.738 to 0.689 in all PADC patients, and from 0.656 to 0.588 in unresectable PDAC. However, there was no improved survival of resectable patients in 2010–2014 (p=0.366). Similarly, the 95% CIs for chemotherapy in 2010–2014 were narrower than those in 1988–1996, except for the resectable group.

was reduced from 1988–1996 to 2010–2014. However, the development of chemotherapy has been slow. In particular, the median survival of unresectable patients with updated chemotherapy was only extended by 3 months. Another study also reported that gemcitabine, which was the most important chemotherapy drug for PDAC in 2010–2014, provides clinical benefit and a modest survival advantage over treatment with bolus 5-FU, which was the main chemotherapy drug used in 1988–1996 [8]. Promising chemotherapy regimens, including nab-paclitaxel plus gemcitabine and FOLFIRINOX, also demonstrated superiority [21–23], but advances in chemotherapy regimens seemed to be unable to keep up with the pace of surgery, which cannot be used as a prognostic factor for resectable PDAC in 2010–2014. In addition, the updated chemotherapy regimen did not improve survival as much as surgical advancements after PSM. The 95% CIs for radiotherapy in 1988–1996 nearly covered the Cox regression model of regional PDAC analyzed for 2010–2014, showing the accuracy and reliability of current radiotherapy technology. Precise radiotherapy can improve margin-negative resection, sterilize vessel margins, and/or improve local control [24]. Landry et al. reported a significant reduction in radiation dose to the small intestine during IMRT [25]. Ben-Josef and Milano also found that the efficacy of IMRT was satisfactory, with low secondary damage [10,26]. Regrettably, this study reported that advanced radiotherapy, which was similar to chemotherapy, slightly improved the median survival of PDAC patients. In fact, chemotherapy drugs could be used as sensitizers for radiotherapy. Therefore, the update of chemotherapy regimens may improve the effect of radiotherapy for pancreatic cancer. Moreover, advanced chemoradiotherapy can


Figure 3. The impact of therapeutic advancement on survival of resectable PDAC. (**A**) Advances in surgery extended the median survival by 19 months and increased the qualified RNE rate by 30.77% in resectable PDAC patients (p<0.001). (**B**) Median survival increased by 12 months in resectable PDAC patients with radiotherapeutic advances (p<0.001). (**C**) Median survival increased by 11 months in resectable PDAC patients with chemotherapeutic advances (p<0.001).



Figure 4. The impact of therapeutic advances on survival of irresectable PDAC patients. (A) Median survival increased by 3 months in irresectable PDAC patients with radiotherapeutic advances (p=0.005). (B) Median survival also increased by 3 months in irresectable PDAC patients with chemotherapeutic advances (p=0.003). (C) There was no difference in irresectable PDAC patients without adjuvant therapy (p=0.875).

promote surgical resection rates for locally advanced and borderline resectable PDAC, which may extend survival for those patients. However, this study cannot draw clear conclusions due to the limited information in the SEER database.

Advances in adjuvant therapy contributed markedly to the increased survival for locally advanced rectal cancer (LARC) after the emergence of total mesorectal excision (TME) [15]. However, disappointing adjuvant therapy limited the conversion therapy and survival improvement in patients with PDAC. Although it provided survival benefits for advanced pancreatic cancer [21], FOLFIRINOX cannot be recommended for all PDAC patients, especially those with poor performance status, due to its highly toxic combination and serious adverse effects [27]. Another promising regimen for PDAC, Nab-paclitaxel plus gemcitabine, has similar problems. It is believed that current chemotherapy and/or radiotherapy are still far from perfect for PDAC. Therefore, we still have a long and challenging journey ahead of us to establish a satisfactorily chemotherapy program. The significance of this study was to find barriers to treating pancreatic cancer, which are the low rate of surgical resection and poor adjuvant therapy. This is why researchers are eagerly looking for new therapy targets and improving early diagnostic tools for pancreatic cancer, which could help to improve the outcome of PDAC in combination with surgery. Limitations of this study include: (1) the use of retrospective data; (2) detailed treatment information for included patients was not recorded in the SEER cohort, and we could not investigate specific options, including R0 or not, preoperative or postoperative chemotherapy in the survival of PDAC patients; (3) Cases in 1988–1996 lacked TNM staging data.

Conclusions

Development of chemotherapy and radiotherapy has been slow, especially for unresectable pancreatic cancer. Although advances in surgery were major contributors to the improvement of survival in resectable patients, lack of early diagnostic tools, which resulted in low resection rates, was still an obstacle for all PDAC patients.

e921515-10

Acknowledgments

The first author, Yuqiang Li, gratefully acknowledges financial support from the China Scholarship Council. The authors would like to acknowledge the efforts of the SEER Program tumor registries in the creation of the SEER database.

Supplementary Data

Supplementary Table 1. Characteristics of localized PDAC patients underwent surgery without adjuvant therapy after PSM.

Characteristics	1992–1	.996 (n=86)	2010-2	P value	
Gender					0.879
Male	46	(53.49%)	45	(52.33%)	
Female	40	(46.51%)	41	(47.67%)	
Age (years)					1.000
≤50	7	(8.14%)	7	(8.14%)	
51–70	46	(53.49%)	46	(53.49%)	
>70	33	(38.37%)	33	(38.37%)	
Race					0.583
White	76	(88.37%)	72	(83.72%)	
Black	4	(4.65%)	8	(9.30%)	
Other	6	(6.98%)	6	(6.98%)	
Primary tumor location					0.824
Head	60	(69.77%)	59	(68.60%)	
Body or tail	17	(19.77%)	17	(19.77%)	
Other	9	(10.47%)	10	(11.63%)	
Histologic grade					0.923
Well/moderately differentiated	55	(63.95%)	56	(65.12%)	
Poor differentiated/uindifferentiated	15	(17.44%)	14	(16.28%)	
Unknown	16	(18.60%)	16	(18.60%)	
Regional nodes positive					0.532
Negative	74	(86.05%)	71	(82.56%)	
Not checked	12	(13.95%)	15	(17.44%)	
Tumor size (cm)					0.807
≤2	32	(37.21%)	31	(36.05%)	
2–4	34	(39.53%)	34	(39.53%)	
>4	13	(15.12%)	13	(15.12%)	
Unknown	7	(8.14%)	8	(9.30%)	

Conflict of interests

None.

e921515-11

Supplementary	Table 2.	Characteristics (of regional	PDAC patients	underwent	surgery without	adjuvant	therapy a	fter PS	5M.
---------------	----------	-------------------	-------------	---------------	-----------	-----------------	----------	-----------	---------	-----

Characteristics	1992-19	996 (n=283)	2010-20	2010–2014 (n=283)		
Gender					0.801	
Male	143	(50.53%)	146	(51.59%)		
Female	140	(49.47%)	137	(48.41%)		
Age (years)					0.776	
≤50	15	(5.30%)	18	(6.36%)		
51–70	147	(51.94%)	145	(51.24%)		
>70	121	(42.76%)	120	(42.40%)		
Race					0.936	
White	239	(84.45%)	240	(84.81%)		
Black	30	(10.60%)	27	(9.54%)		
Other	14	(4.95%)	16	(5.65%)		
Primary tumor location					0.937	
Head	252	(89.05%)	252	(89.05%)		
Body or tail	12	(4.24%)	11	(3.89%)		
Other	19	(6.71%)	20	(7.07%)		
Histologic grade					0.890	
Well/moderately differentiated	174	(61.48%)	175	(61.84%)		
Poor differentiated/undifferentiated	91	(32.16%)	91	(32.16%)		
Unknown	18	(6.36%)	17	(6.01%)		
Regional nodes positive					0.874	
Negative	111	(39.22%)	112	(39.58%)		
Positive	165	(58.30%)	165	(58.30%)		
Not checked	7	(2.47%)	6	(2.12%)		
Tumor size (cm)					0.906	
≤2	49	(17.31%)	47	(16.61%)		
2–4	160	(56.54%)	161	(56.89%)		
>4	65	(22.97%)	67	(23.67%)		
Unknown	9	(3.18%)	8	(2.83%)		
Extension					1.000	
Mild	23	(8.13%)	23	(8.13%)		
Grievous	260	(91.87%)	260	(91.87%)		

This work is licensed under Creative Common Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International (CC BY-NC-ND 4.0)

e921515-12

Supplementary Table 3. Characteristics of localized PDAC patients with chemotherapy after PSM.

Characteristics	1992–1	1996 (n=82)	2010-2	2014 (n=82)	P value
Gender					1.000
Male	46	(56.10%)	46	(56.10%)	
Female	36	(43.90%)	36	(43.90%)	
Age (years)					0.752
≤50	0	(0.00%)	0	(0.00%)	
51–70	32	(39.02%)	34	(41.46%)	
>70	50	(60.98%)	48	(58.54%)	
Race					0.860
White	70	(85.37%)	69	(84.15%)	
Black	10	(12.20%)	11	(13.41%)	
Other	2	(2.44%)	2	(2.44%)	
Primary tumor location					0.834
Head	59	(71.95%)	60	(73.17%)	
Body or tail	10	(12.20%)	10	(12.20%)	
Other	13	(15.85%)	12	(14.63%)	
Histologic grade					0.794
Well/moderately differentiated	25	(30.49%)	26	(31.71%)	
Poor differentiated/undifferentiated	13	(15.85%)	14	(17.07%)	
Unknown	44	(53.66%)	42	(51.22%)	
Surgery					0.823
Yes	11	(13.41%)	12	(14.63%)	
No	71	(86.59%)	70	(85.37%)	
Radiotherapy					1.000
Yes	56	(68.29%)	56	(68.29%)	
No	26	(31.71%)	26	(31.71%)	
Regional nodes examined					1.000
<15	81	(98.78%)	81	(98.78%)	
≥15	1	(1.22%)	1	(1.22%)	
Regional nodes positive					0.809
Negative	9	(10.98%)	10	(12.20%)	
Not checked	73	(89.02%)	72	(87.80%)	
Tumor size (cm)					0.864
≤2	6	(7.32%)	7	(8.54%)	
2–4	33	(40.24%)	33	(40.24%)	
>4	25	(30.49%)	24	(29.27%)	
Unknown	18	(21.95%)	18	(21.95%)	

This work is licensed under Creative Common Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International (CC BY-NC-ND 4.0)

e921515-13

Supplementary Table 4. Characteristics of regional PDAC patients with chemotherapy after PSM.

Characteristics	1992–1	996 (n=538)	2010-20	014 (n=538)	P value
Gender					0.808
Male	270	(50.19%)	266	(49.44%)	
Female	268	(49.81%)	272	(50.56%)	
Age (years)					0.526
≤50	37	(6.88%)	46	(8.55%)	
51–70	334	(62.08%)	328	(60.97%)	
>70	167	(31.04%)	164	(30.48%)	
Race					0.413
White	472	(87.73%)	463	(86.06%)	
Black	44	(8.18%)	49	(9.11%)	
Other	22	(4.09%)	26	(4.83%)	
Primary tumor location					0.318
Head	428	(79.55%)	416	(77.32%)	
Body or tail	44	(8.18%)	45	(8.36%)	
Other	66	(12.27%)	77	(14.31%)	
Histologic grade					0.512
Well/moderately differentiated	207	(38.48%)	222	(41.26%)	
Poor differentiated/undifferentiated	125	(23.23%)	114	(21.19%)	
Unknown	206	(38.29%)	202	(37.55%)	
Surgery					0.608
Yes	182	(33.83%)	190	(35.32%)	
No	356	(66.17%)	348	(64.68%)	
Radiotherapy					0.823
Yes	426	(79.18%)	423	(78.62%)	
No	112	(20.82%)	115	(21.38%)	
Regional nodes examined					0.152
<15	492	(91.45%)	478	(88.85%)	
≥15	46	(8.55%)	60	(11.15%)	
Regional nodes positive					0.966
Negative	66	(12.27%)	67	(12.45%)	
Positive	152	(28.25%)	151	(28.07%)	
Not checked	320	(59.48%)	320	(59.48%)	
Tumor size (cm)					0.475
≤2	39	(7.25%)	30	(5.58%)	
2–4	217	(40.33%)	211	(39.22%)	
>4	179	(33.27%)	198	(36.80%)	
Unknown	103	(19.14%)	99	(18.40%)	
Extension					1.000
Mild	35	(6.51%)	35	(6.51%)	
Grievous	503	(93.49%)	503	(93.49%)	

e921515-14

Supplementary Table 5. Characteristics of localized PDAC patients with radiotherapy after PSM.

Characteristics	1992–1	.996 (n=78)	2010-2	014 (n=78)	P value
Gender					0.874
Male	39	(50.00%)	38	(48.72%)	
Female	39	(50.00%)	40	(51.28%)	
Age (years)					0.741
≤50	0	(0.00%)	0	(0.00%)	
51–70	29	(37.18%)	27	(34.62%)	
>70	49	(62.82%)	51	(65.38%)	
Race					0.849
White	68	(87.18%)	66	(84.62%)	
Black	8	(10.26%)	11	(14.10%)	
Other	2	(2.56%)	61	(1.28%)	
Primary tumor location					0.904
Head	62	(79.49%)	62	(79.49%)	
Body or tail	7	(8.97%)	8	(10.26%)	
Other	9	(11.54%)	8	(10.26%)	
Histologic grade					0.789
Well/moderately differentiated	23	(29.49%)	25	(32.05%)	
Poor differentiated/undifferentiated	13	(16.67%)	12	(15.38%)	
Unknown	42	(53.85%)	41	(52.56%)	
Surgery					1.000
Yes	10	(12.82%)	10	(12.82%)	
No	68	(87.18%)	68	(87.18%)	
Chemotherapy					0.852
Yes	59	(75.64%)	60	(76.92%)	
No	19	(24.36%)	18	(23.08%)	
Regional nodes examined					1.000
<15	77	(98.72%)	77	(98.72%)	
≥15	1	(1.28%)	1	(1.28%)	
Regional nodes positive					1.000
Negative	8	(10.26%)	8	(10.26%)	
Not checked	70	(89.74%)	70	(89.74%)	
Tumor size (cm)					0.856
≤2	8	(10.26%)	6	(7.69%)	
2–4	39	(50.00%)	43	(55.13%)	
>4	17	(21.79%)	17	(21.79%)	
Unknown	14	(17.95%)	12	(15.38%)	

e921515-15

Supplementary Table 6. Characteristics of regional PDAC patients with radiotherapy after PSM.

Characteristics	1992–1	996 (n=466)	2010-20	014 (n=466)	P value
Gender					0.432
Male	225	(48.28%)	237	(50.86%)	
Female	241	(51.72%)	229	(49.14%)	
Age (years)					1.000
≤50	32	(6.87%)	30	(6.44%)	
51–70	288	(61.80%)	292	(62.66%)	
>70	146	(31.33%)	144	(30.90%)	
Race					0.203
White	416	(89.27%)	403	(86.48%)	
Black	34	(7.30%)	42	(9.01%)	
Other	16	(3.43%)	21	(4.51%)	
Primary tumor location					0.961
Head	372	(79.83%)	372	(79.83%)	
Body or tail	41	(8.80%)	40	(8.58%)	
Other	53	(11.37%)	54	(11.59%)	
Histologic grade					0.797
Well/moderately differentiated	179	(38.41%)	187	(40.13%)	
Poor differentiated/undifferentiated	103	(22.10%)	94	(20.17%)	
Unknown	184	(39.48%)	185	(39.70%)	
Surgery					0.891
Yes	162	(34.76%)	160	(34.33%)	
No	304	(65.24%)	306	(65.67%)	
Chemotherapy					0.306
Yes	419	(93.95%)	428	(91.85%)	
No	47	(6.05%)	38	(8.15%)	
Regional nodes examined					0.817
<15	424	(90.99%)	426	(91.42%)	
≥15	42	(9.01%)	40	(8.58%)	
Regional nodes positive					0.817
Negative	58	(12.45%)	59	(12.66%)	
Positive	136	(29.18%)	129	(27.68%)	
Not checked	272	(58.37%)	278	(59.66%)	
Tumor size (cm)					0.761
≤2	33	(7.08%)	31	(6.65%)	
2–4	192	(41.20%)	188	(40.34%)	
>4	154	(33.04%)	160	(34.33%)	
Unknown	87	(18.67%)	87	(18.67%)	
Extension					0.772
Mild	26	(5.58%)	24	(5.15%)	
Grievous	440	(94.42%)	442	(94.85%)	

e921515-16

References:

- 1. Ferlay J, Soerjomataram I, Dikshit R et al: Cancer incidence and mortality worldwide: sources, methods and major patterns in GLOBOCAN 2012. Int J Cancer, 2015; 136: E359–86
- 2. Vincent A, Herman J, Schulick R et al: Pancreatic cancer. Lancet, 2011; 378: 607–20
- Hidalgo M, Cascinu S, Kleeff J et al: Addressing the challenges of pancreatic cancer: future directions for improving outcomes. Pancreatology, 2015; 15: 8–18
- Gungor C, Hofmann BT, Wolters-Eisfeld G, Bockhorn M: Pancreatic cancer. Br J Pharmacol, 2014; 171: 849–58
- Adham M, Singhirunnusorn J: Surgical technique and results of total mesopancreas excision (TMpE) in pancreatic tumors. Eur J Surg Oncol, 2012; 38: 340–45
- Konstantinidis IT, Warshaw AL, Allen JN et al: Pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma: is there a survival difference for R1 resections versus locally advanced unresectable tumors? What is a "true" R0 resection? Ann Surg, 2013; 257: 731–36
- Liao CH, Wu YT, Liu YY et al: Systemic review of the feasibility and advantage of minimally invasive pancreaticoduodenectomy. World J Surg, 2016; 40: 1218–25
- 3rd HAB, Moore MJ, Andersen J, et al. Improvements in survival and clinical benefit with gemcitabine as first-line therapy for patients with advanced pancreas cancer: a randomized trial. J Clin Oncol, 1997; 15: 2403–13
- Kurosaki I, Tsuchiya Y, Shimizu T, Hatakeyama K: [Role of postoperative adjuvant chemotherapy with gemcitabine for pancreatic cancer: Feasibility and anti-tumor effect]. Gan To Kagaku Ryoho, 2004; 31: 1201–4
- Ben-Josef E, Shields AF, Vaishampayan U et al: Intensity-modulated radiotherapy (IMRT) and concurrent capecitabine for pancreatic cancer. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys, 2004; 59: 454–59
- Milano MT, Chmura SJ, Garofalo MC et al: Intensity-modulated radiotherapy in treatment of pancreatic and bile duct malignancies: Toxicity and clinical outcome. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys, 2004; 59: 445–53
- 12. SEER Cancer Statistics Review, 1975-2014. National Cancer Institute, 2017
- 13. Conroy T, Gavoille C, Samalin E et al: The role of the FOLFIRINOX regimen for advanced pancreatic cancer. Curr Oncol Rep, 2013; 15: 182–89
- 14. Faris JE, Blaszkowsky LS, McDermott S et al: FOLFIRINOX in locally advanced pancreatic cancer: The Massachusetts General Hospital Cancer Center experience. Oncologist, 2013; 18: 543–48

- 15. Li Y, Zhao L, Gungor C et al: The main contributor to the upswing of survival in locally advanced colorectal cancer: An analysis of the SEER database. Therap Adv Gastroenterol, 2019; 12: 1756284819862154
- Rosok BI, de Rooij T, van Hilst J et al: Minimally invasive distal pancreatectomy. HPB (Oxford), 2017; 19: 205–14
- Gockel I, Domeyer M, Wolloscheck T et al: Resection of the mesopancreas (RMP): A new surgical classification of a known anatomical space. World J Surg Oncol, 2007; 5: 44
- Kawabata Y, Tanaka T, Nishi T et al: Appraisal of a total meso-pancreatoduodenum excision with pancreaticoduodenectomy for pancreatic head carcinoma. Eur J Surg Oncol, 2012; 38: 574–79
- Schwarz RE, Smith DD: Extent of lymph node retrieval and pancreatic cancer survival: Information from a large US population database. Ann Surg Oncol, 2006; 13: 1189–200
- Slidell MB, Chang DC, Cameron JL et al: Impact of total lymph node count and lymph node ratio on staging and survival after pancreatectomy for pancreatic adenocarcinoma: A large, population-based analysis. Ann Surg Oncol, 2008; 15: 165–74
- Conroy T, Desseigne F, Ychou M et al: FOLFIRINOX versus gemcitabine for metastatic pancreatic cancer. N Engl J Med, 2011; 364: 1817–25
- 22. Silvestris N, Brunetti O, Vasile E et al: Multimodal treatment of resectable pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol, 2017; 111: 152–65
- Silvestris N, Longo V, Cellini F et al: Neoadjuvant multimodal treatment of pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol, 2016; 98: 309–24
- 24. Tempero MA, Malafa MP, Chiorean EG et al: Pancreatic Adenocarcinoma, Version 1.2019. J Natl Compr Canc Netw, 2019; 17: 202–10
- 25. Landry JC, Yang GY, Ting JY et al: Treatment of pancreatic cancer tumors with intensity-modulated radiation therapy (IMRT) using the volume at risk approach (VARA): Employing dose-volume histogram (DVH) and normal tissue complication probability (NTCP) to evaluate small bowel toxicity. Med Dosim, 2002; 27: 121–29
- Safran H, Moore T, Iannitti D et al: Paclitaxel and concurrent radiation for locally advanced pancreatic cancer. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys, 2001; 49: 1275–79
- 27. Thota R, Pauff JM, Berlin JD: Treatment of metastatic pancreatic adenocarcinoma: A review. Oncology (Williston Park), 2014; 28: 70–74

e921515-17

1.3 Nomograms predicting Overall Survival and Cancer-specific Survival for Synchronous Colorectal Liver-limited Metastasis

Li Y, Liu W, Zhao L, Güngör C, Xu Y, Song X, Wang D, Zhou Z, Zhou Y, Li C, Pei Q, Tan F, Pei H. *J Cancer*. 2020 Aug 27;11(21):6213-6225. doi: 10.7150/jca.46155. PMID: 33033504; PMCID: PMC7532510.



Research Paper



2020; 11(21): 6213-6225. doi: 10.7150/jca.46155

Nomograms predicting Overall Survival and Cancerspecific Survival for Synchronous Colorectal Liver-limited Metastasis

Yuqiang Li^{1,2*}, Wenxue Liu^{3,4}, Lilan Zhao⁵, Cenap Güngör², Yang Xu², Xiangping Song¹, Dan Wang^{1,2}, Zhongyi Zhou¹, Yuan Zhou¹, Chenglong Li¹, Qian Pei¹, Fengbo Tan^{1 \cong} and Haiping Pei^{1 \cong}

- 1. Department of Gastrointestinal Surgery, Xiangya Hospital, Central South University, Changsha, China.
- 2. Department of General Visceral and Thoracic Surgery, University Medical Center Hamburg-Eppendorf, Hamburg, Germany.
- 3. Department of Cardiology, Xiangya Hospital, Central South University, Changsha, China.
- 4. Department of Rheumatology, Guangdong Provincial People's Hospital, Guangdong Academy of Medical Sciences, Guangzhou, China.
- 5. Department of Thoracic surgery, Fujian Provincial Hospital, Fuzhou, China.

*This author contributed mainly to this article as a first author.

🖂 Corresponding authors: Haiping Pei, Department of Gastrointestinal Surgery, Xiangya Hospital, Central South University, 87 Xiangya Road, Changsha, Hunan, P.R. China; E-mail: peihaiping1966@hotmail.com; Fengbo Tan, Department of Gastrointestinal Surgery, Xiangya Hospital, Central South University, 87 Xiangya Road, Changsha, Hunan, P.R. China; E-mail: fengbotan@hotmail.com.

© The author(s). This is an open access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/). See http://ivyspring.com/terms for full terms and conditions.

Received: 2020.03.19; Accepted: 2020.08.16; Published: 2020.08.27

Abstract

Background: Colorectal cancer (CRC) ranks as the third most frequent cancer type and the second leading cause of cancer-related death worldwide. The liver is the most common metastatic site of CRC with 20%-34% of patients suffering synchronous liver metastasis. Patients with colorectal liver-limited metastasis account for one-third of deaths from colorectal cancer. Moreover, some evidence indicated that CRC patients with synchronous liver disease encounter a worse prognosis and more disseminated disease state comparing with metastatic liver disease that develops metachronously.

Methods: Data in this retrospective analysis were extracted from the Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) database. Nomograms were constructed with basis from a multivariate Cox regression analysis. The prognostic nomograms were validated by C-index, time-dependent receiver operating characteristic (ROC) curve, decision curve analysis (DCA) and calibration curves.

Results: A total of 9,958 CRC patients with synchronous liver-limited metastasis were extracted from the SEER database during 2010-2016. Both overall survival (OS) and cancer-specific survival (CSS) were significantly correlated with age, marital status, race, tumor location, pathological grade, histologic type, T stage, N stage, surgery for primary tumor, surgery for liver metastasis, chemotherapy and CEA. All of the significant variables were used to create the nomograms predicting OS and CSS. C-index values, time-dependent ROC curves, DCA curves and calibration curves, proved the superiority of the nomograms.

Conclusions: Our research investigated a national cohort of almost 10,000 patients to create and verify nomograms based on pathological, therapeutic and demographic features to predict OS and CSS for synchronous colorectal liver-limited metastasis (SCLLM). The nomograms may act as an excellent tool to integrate clinical characteristics to guide the therapeutic choice for SCLLM patients.

Key words: Nomogram; colorectal cancer; liver metastasis; overall survival; cancer-specific survival

Introduction

Colorectal cancer (CRC) ranks as the third most frequent cancer type and the second leading cause of cancer-related death worldwide [1]. The liver is the most common metastatic site of CRC with 20%-34% of patients suffering synchronous liver metastasis [2, 3]. Meanwhile, hepatic metastasis is now the leading

cause of death in CRC patients [4]. Patients with colorectal liver-limited metastasis account for one-third of deaths from colorectal cancer [5]. Moreover, some evidence indicated that CRC patients with synchronous liver disease encountered a worse prognosis and more disseminated disease state comparing with metastatic liver disease that develops metachronously [6]. Accordingly, this study focused on synchronous colorectal liver-limited metastasis (SCLLM).

Notwithstanding that technologies and therapeutic strategies have progressed over the last several decades, the survival of CRC patients with synchronous liver-limited metastasis still remains unsatisfactory. It is urgent to identify prognostic factors for patients with SCLLM. A nomogram, a simple graphical representation combining and quantifying all independent prognostic factors [7], plays an increasingly important role in medical research and clinical practice. Large public databases, like the Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) database provide available, authentic and reliable data to explore clinical issues.

The purpose of this study was to construct nomograms predicting overall survival (OS) and cancer-specific survival (CSS) for patients with SCLLM based on the SEER database.

Materials and Methods

Patients

Data in this retrospective analysis were extracted from the SEER database. The SEER Program of the National Cancer Institute is an authoritative source of information on cancer incidence and survival in the United States (U.S.) that is updated annually. The definition of SCLLM is colorectal cancer with liver-limited metastases at the time of diagnosis. Therefore, colorectal adenocarcinoma patients (ICD-O-3: 8140, 8144, 8145, 8201, 8210, 8211, 8213, 8253, 8255, 8260, 8261, 8262, 8263, 8310, 8323, 8480, 8481, 8490) with liver metastasis were collected from the period 2010-2016, resulting in 32,353 patients in total. Exclusion criteria: diagnosed at autopsy or death certificate (n=26); survival months is 0 (n=3289); lack of positive histology (n=489); status of lung, bone and brain is yes, unknown or N/A (n=8488); T0, T4NOS, Tx, N1NOS, N2NOS, M1b, M1 and blank(s) in AJCC stage (n=10103). The final study sample contained 9,958 patients.

For each patient, the following data was acquired: age at diagnosis, marital status, insurance, gender, race, grade, histological type, T stage, N stage, regional nodes examined (RNE), CEA, surgery for primary tumor, surgery for hepatic metastasis, perineural invasion (PNI), radiotherapy and chemotherapy. We defined colectomy with RNE ≥ 12 as standard colectomy and colectomy with RNE < 12/NOS as simplified colectomy. All patients were randomly separated into two groups (training group, n = 6639 and validation group, n = 3319).

Follow-up and outcome

The follow-up cutoff was December 31, 2016. The endpoint of this study was OS and CSS. OS was computed from the time of diagnosis to the time of death due to any cause or the time of last follow-up with the patient still alive. CSS was computed from the time of diagnosis to the time of death attributed to colorectal cancer or still alive at last follow-up censored. The OS and CSS curves were evaluated using the Kaplan-Meier method and compared using the log-rank test.

Statistical Analysis

An odds ratio (OR) and a 95% confidence interval (CI) were evaluated by univariable and multivariate Cox regression model. Variables with significant differences in univariate analysis were included in the Cox regression model for multivariate analysis. Nomograms were constructed with basis from the multivariate analysis results, using R 3.6.1 software (Institute for Statistics and Mathematics, Vienna, Austria; http://www.r-project.org/). The prognostic nomograms were validated by a C-index, time-dependent receiver operating characteristic (ROC) curve, decision curve analysis (DCA) and calibration curves. Statistical analyses were performed with IBM SPSS statistics trial ver. 22.0 (IBM, Armonk, NY, USA). All reported p-values lower than 0.05 were considered significant.

Results

Patient Characteristics

A total of 9,958 CRC patients with synchronous liver-limited metastasis were extracted from the SEER database for the period from 2010-2016. Characteristics of the target population were summarized in Table 1. A total 6,639 patients were divided into a training cohort and 3,319 into a validation cohort. Insurance covered 94.45% of SCLLM patients. The majority of patients were elderly $(\geq 60 \text{ years})$, married, and white. The right colon (41.33%) was the most common tumor location in SCLLM. Interestingly, patients with T3 accounted for 57.41%, which was more than the ratio of T4 (28.67%). In addition, positive lymph nodes (68.77%) and CEA (58.24%) were detected in most patients. The median OS and CSS were 17-month and 18-month respectively.

 $\label{eq:constraint} \textbf{Table 1. Characteristics of patients with SCLLM in the training and validation group$

N N N N N Gender - - - - Female 42.57% 2828 42.60% 1411 42.51% Male 5719 57.43% 3811 57.40% 1908 57.49% Age (pears) - - - - - 556 16.75% 51-60 2988 24.08% 1880 23.80% 818 24.65% 61-70 2692 27.03% 1816 27.35% 856 16.75% 71-80 1235 12.40% 822 12.38% 458 28.82% Marital status - - 11.39% 402 12.11% NGS 486 4.88% 32.8 4.94% 132 9.437% NG/ushnown 553 5.55% 366 5.51% 187 5.63% No/unknown 553 5.55% 364 15.21% 511 15.7% Nothef 1331	Characteristics	Total (n=	=9958)	Training group		Validation group (n=3319)	
Gender Female 4239 42.57% 2828 42.60% 1411 42.51% Male 5719 57.43% 3811 57.40% 1908 57.49% Age (years) 57.40% 1281 17.74% 556 16.75% 51-60 2598 24.08% 1812 17.4% 556 16.75% 51-60 2598 24.08% 182 12.38% 813 24.65% 61-70 2692 27.03% 1816 27.35% 876 26.39% 71-80 1899 19.07% 1243 18.72% 666 18.26% Divorced/Separated 1129 11.34% 729 10.98% 400 12.05% Widowed 1198 12.03% 796 11.99% 402 12.11% NoS 486 4.88% 328 4.94% 132 94.37% No/urknown 535 555% 560 75.87% 187 55.1% 187 56.37%		N	%	N N	%	N N	%
Female423942.57%282842.60%14114.251%Male571571-60173417.41%17.1417.14%15.6127.35%75.651-60239824.08%15.1627.35%75.626.33%71.5023.9824.65%61-70239812.0815.1627.35%75.626.33%71.5012.5315.1627.35%75.626.33%71-8012.9012.01%12.01%12.01%12.01%12.01%12.05%12.05%Married351153.74%13.8854.19%13.2352.82%Single17.9412.03%72.9710.95%40.0112.05%Divorced/Sparatel11.9812.03%72.9710.95%40.0112.05%Widowed19.8554.0711.95%65.0712.05%12.05%No/unknown55.5535.7536.1015.21%55.75%35.75%<	Gender				-	-	
MaleS719S7.43%S811S7.40%19.48S7.49%Age (vars)S5.5S5023.9824.08%18.0023.08%81.8124.65%	Female	4239	42.57%	2828	42.60%	1411	42.51%
Age (years)Version </td <td>Male</td> <td>5719</td> <td>57.43%</td> <td>3811</td> <td>57.40%</td> <td>1908</td> <td>57.49%</td>	Male	5719	57.43%	3811	57.40%	1908	57.49%
s501734174%174%5561.67%51-60239824.08%181627.38%816127.38%71-80189919.07%124318.72%65619.76%>80125512.6227.03%181627.38%181627.38%10.12%Married189919.07%12.4318.72%65619.76%Married12911.34%72910.98%40012.05%Widowed112911.34%72910.98%40012.05%Widowed112911.34%72910.98%40012.05%Widowed12911.34%72910.98%40012.05%Nydunknown553555%3665.51%1875.63%Rac12094.75%579.28%5115.63%Mourknown5535.55%50415.21%5.51%Black133115.75%1542.11%7.58Other/NOS82115492.33%7452.21Right colon411641.33%2.1794.183%1394.04%Left colon3673.55%15411.72%672.02%Pathological grade1202.04%15412.34%1.342.45%NOS1811.82%1492.34%1.41%1.72%672.02%Mitte2.16%5.51%1.81%1.545.61%5.61%5.61%5.61%5.61% </td <td>Age (years)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Age (years)						
51-60239824.08%18002.08.08181627.35%86026.39%61-70269212.03181627.35%86019.76%>80123512.40%82212.38%41.312.44%Married123512.40%82212.38%41.312.44%Married179418.02%181817.89%60618.26%Divorced/Separate112911.34%72910.98%40012.05%Widowced4864.88%3284.94%1584.76%InsuranceW12.0370611.99%40212.11%No/unknown5535.55%3665.51%1875.63%No/unknown5535.55%3665.51%1875.63%Black75567.58%5808.75%25115.77%Other/NOS8718.75%5898.87%2828.50%Umorlocation31673.81%12193.312%11683.51%Rectunt229423.34%1293.12%166.25%17.44%IS3773.75%18117.79%56917.14%IS3676.65%18115.75%18115.76%IG6.57%18115.75%18117.76%56.55%Returt22947.55%18115.75%18115.75%Returt12966.55%18.14%15.85%16.65%17.44%<	≤50	1734	17.41%	1178	17.74%	556	16.75%
61-70269227.03%181627.35%87.62.63.9%71-801899124018.27%16.26%19.76%>80123512.40%82212.38%41.312.44%Marital status53.153.74%359854.19%70.018.26%Divorced/Separated112911.34%72910.98%40.012.05%Widowed119812.03%70611.99%40.212.11%NCS8464.88%3284.94%13294.37%No/ushown5555.5%36.075.84%75.875.86%No/unshown755675.88%50.075.92%25.1675.81%Back153115.37%101015.21%55.0%56.0%Chter/NCS8718.75%51.998.87%26.35%Chter/NCS8718.75%139404.34%Rectum1229423.04%134923.33%74524.54%NOS11141.3717.14%12.143.19%16.62%Rettur1229423.04%1441.72%66.2%NOS11115.21%13.14%13.14%13.14%Rettur1229423.04%1441.72%16.62%NOS1375.74%13817.74%13.814.16%Chter/NOS131013.2814.04%13.14%14.14%Rettur11293.04%14.141.72%16.16% </td <td>51-60</td> <td>2398</td> <td>24.08%</td> <td>1580</td> <td>23.80%</td> <td>818</td> <td>24.65%</td>	51-60	2398	24.08%	1580	23.80%	818	24.65%
71-80189919.07%124318.72%65619.76%>80123512.40%82212.38%41312.44%Married535153.74%59854.19%175352.82%Single179418.02%118817.89%60618.26%Divorced/Separatel119812.0370611.99%40.012.11%NGS4864.88%3284.94%1584.76%Insurance7575.81%627394.49%31.3294.37%No/unknown5535.55%3665.51%1875.63%Race75.88%504075.92%251675.81%Mylunknown153115.37%101015.21%52.115.70%Other/NOS8718.75%5898.87%2208.50%Tumorlocation31673.81%219931.2216.835.19%Rectum 120242.304%1411.72%672.02%NOS11811.82%1141.72%672.02%If3373.63%2338.332388.56%114UN NOS11641.33%21741.83%1344.34%Left colon316712.57%11811.72%672.12%NOS11811.28%1141.72%672.12%If3573.63%4266.6672.116.62%Ig3107 <td< td=""><td>61-70</td><td>2692</td><td>27.03%</td><td>1816</td><td>27.35%</td><td>876</td><td>26.39%</td></td<>	61-70	2692	27.03%	1816	27.35%	876	26.39%
>80123512.40%82212.38%41312.44%Married53153.74%359854.19%17.5352.82%Single179418.02%118817.89%60618.26%Divorced/Separated119911.34%72910.98%40212.11%NCG41864.883284.94%40212.11%NCS4864.883284.94%4.76%Insurance5535.55%94.99313294.37%No/unknown5535.57%8105.51%18.7%Black755675.88%50075.21%251675.81%Black755675.88%10105.21%25.1675.81%Other/NOS8718.75%5898.87%2828.50%Cherrono33673.81%21993.12%16.83.519%Returnt22423.04%154923.3840.34%24.83.13840.34%NOS1811.37%1549154923.3845.524.5%NOS1811.37%154923.34%154924.5%Returnt22423.4%154923.3445.524.5%NOS1811.37%154923.34%45.5%154If663766.5%42.666.7211466.6%If663765.5%3.6%15.7%181117.9%If1630	71-80	1899	19.07%	1243	18.72%	656	19.76%
MarriadSi74Si78Si78Si78Si78Si78Single172418.02178.03178.0312.05%Divorced/Separatel112911.34%72910.98%40.012.05%Widowed119812.03%70.611.99%40.212.11%NOS48.022.03%75.0411.99%40.212.11%NOS49.0555.5%36.05.1815.07%15.07%No unknown55.0555.0%30.45.51%31.675.87%Rac57.0550.0075.92%25.1675.81%Black153.115.37%101015.21%52.16%Other/NOS23.07116835.07%18.040.34%Leftcolon336733.81%21.79%33.0816.835.06%Recturn136.114.33%27.7741.83%13.9240.34%Leftcolon36.733.81%21.42%23.04%16.835.06%Recturn37.0135.1813.2813.0840.34%Leftolon36.732.0818.035.0816.835.06Recturn37.0757.0814.017.0416.036.0Igender State13.0814.0814.0916.0816.0816.08Igender State37.9718.1817.9817.4417.9817.44Igender State13.0814.0716.0916.1816.08Igender State<	>80	1235	12.40%	822	12.38%	413	12.44%
Married533153.74%359854.19%175352.82%Single1794118.02%1108872910.89%40012.05%Widowed119812.03%72911.99%40212.11%NOS4864.88%3284.94%1584.76%Insurance553555%366551%187563%No/unknown553555%366551%187563%Back755675.88%504075.92%251675.81%Other/NOS8718.75%5898.87%2828.50%Tumo location11641.33%277741.83%133940.34%Left colon336733.81%219933.12%146835.19%Rectum†224423.04%154923.3874522.45%NOS1811.82%1141.72%6712.11Pathological grade1141.72%6712.11II3773.79%2593.90%1183.56%II663766.65%412666.67%22.1166.62%III175015.71%18117.79%5917.14%VOS1818.19%5338.03%2838.53%III3763.80%2403.62%13.81%4.16%III175015.71%181117.79%5917.14%VAdeoc	Marital status						
Single179418.02*s17.89%60618.26*sDivorced/Separatel119812.0179611.99%40012.11%NCG4864.88%3284.94%1584.76%INSURANCE5235.55%36294.49%313294.37%No/unknown5535.55%3665.51%1875.63%Race755675.88%504075.92%251675.81%Black153115.37%101015.21%52115.70%Other/NOS8718.75%5898.87%2828.50%Other/NOS8718.75%1898.37%40.34%Left colon41161.33%217941.38133940.34%Left colon41161.82%1493.312116835.19%Rectum †29423.04%154923.33%74522.45%NOS1811.72%1.72%6722.45%NOS1811.72%1.83%3.66%11.41%It175017.57%1811.72%65917.44%V373757.3717.833.60%23.338.53%Histopical type1.57%1811.72%13.844.16%Unknown8168.19%53.188.05%13.844.16%Unknown1601.63%1601.63%13.844.16%Ti9961.00%	Married	5351	53.74%	3598	54.19%	1753	52.82%
Divorced/Separated11.24%7.2910.88%40012.05%Widowed119812.03%76611.99%40212.11%NOS4864.88%3284.94%1584.76%Insurance5253665.51%15853.0%No/unknown555555%3665.51%1875.63%Race513115.37%101015.21%52115.70%Other/NOS8718.75%5898.87%2828.50%Cumorocation316733.81%219933.12%168635.19%Rectum1229423.04%14491.72%742.02%NOS1811.82%1141.72%742.02%Retum1229423.04%14491.72%742.02%II3773.79%2503.90%1183.56%II175017.57%118117.79%56917.14%IV3783.80%2403.62%13894.55%MCC/SRCC5615.63%3805.72%1815.45%Tatage10.00%67010.09%3269.82%123903.92%2664.01%12.4%3.74%13571757.41%378657.03%193158.18%141400150510.57%18.1%51.0%10.73%14150510.57%16.	Single	1794	18.02%	1188	17.89%	606	18.26%
Widowed119812.03%79611.99%40212.11%NOS4864.88%3284.94%1584.76%Insurance553565%5465.51%13294.37%No/unknown5535.55%3665.51%1875.63%Rac755675.88%504075.92%251675.81%White153115.37%101015.21%52115.70%Other/NOS8718.75%5898.87%2828.50%Tumo location1164.133%219933.12%114835.19%Rectum 1229423.04%154923.33%74522.45%NOS1811.82%1141.72%672.02%Pathological grade11811.79%5917.14%IV3753.79%2593.90%1183.56%II175017.57%11811.79%5917.14%IV3750561563%3603.2813894.55%MCC/SRCC5615.63%3603.2813894.55%Tatage91754.37%5781315.45%Tatage9175.63%3605.72%1315.45%Tatage9175.63%3605.72%1315.45%Totage9175.63%5.72%1315.45%Totage9175	Divorced/Separated	1129	11.34%	729	10.98%	400	12.05%
NOS4864.88%3284.94%1584.76%Insurance940594.5%627394.49%313294.37%No/unknown5535.55%3665.51%1875.63%Race53115.37%10015.21%5.1115.70%Other/NOS8718.75%5898.87%2828.50%Other/NOS8718.75%5898.87%2828.50%Churon location11641.33%219933.12%116835.19%Rectum 1229423.04%154923.33%74522.45%NOS1811.82%1141.72%672.02%Pathological grade11.52%1512.02%2.1166.62%II663766.65%442666.67%21166.62%II175017.57%118117.79%56917.14%IV3783.80%25299.42%313894.55%MCC/SRCC5615.63%3605.72%1815.45%Tstage1000%67010.09%3269.82%T35301.35%102931.03%5615.45%T4b105510.59%69910.53%35610.73%T4310018.08%121818.35%58217.54%T4140018.09%13.13%100%35610.73%MCC/SRCC57157.41%3786	Widowed	1198	12.03%	796	11.99%	402	12.11%
JesuranceJesuranceJesuranceJesuranceJesuranceJesuranceJesuranceYes94.0594.45%65.51%15.21%15.21%5.51%15.81%RaceJesuranceJesuranceJesuranceJesuranceJesuranceJesuranceWhite755675.88%504075.92%251675.81%Black153115.37%101015.21%15.07%JesuranceOther/NOS8718.75%5808.87%2828.03%CherlonOtacion336733.81%219933.12%14835.19%Rectum 1230423.04%12.23%7.22.45%3.05%11.835.19%Rectum 1230423.04%12.23%7.22.116.66.25%3.06%11.83.56%If66.574.16%4.16%6.66.25%4.01%12.126.66.25%IG7.75%11.8117.27%5.6917.14%IV3783.80%24.053.83%4.16%Unknown8168.19%5.33%8.03%28.38.53%IGC/SRCC5615.63%3.80%5.72%18.15.45%IAdace10.007.71%18.81%5.81%1.64%1.64%IS10.006.70%10.09%3.621.65%1.65%IS10.0010.09%12.04%1.54%1.64%1.64%IS10.0010.09%12.04%1.64%1.64%	NOS	486	4.88%	328	4.94%	158	4.76%
Yes940594.45%627394.49%313294.37%No/unknown5535.55%3665.151875.63%Race555675.88%504075.92%251675.81%Black153115.37%101015.21%52115.70%Other/NOS8718.75%5898.87%2828.50%Tumor location8.75%3598.33%212931.12%116835.19%Rectum†229423.04%154923.33%74522.45%NOS1811.82%1441.72%672.02%Pathological grade11.82%117.2%66.67%21166.62%III3773.79%2593.90%1183.56%III175017.57%1811.779%5691.71.4%Vokown8168.19%5338.03%2838.53%Histological type3783.60%1403.62%13894.55%Voknown8165.63%3805.72%1815.45%Tatage57175.741%37865.73%193158.18%T4a180018.08%121818.35%58217.5%Natage5115.741%37865703193158.18%T4a180518.13%121518.30%59017.3%Natage5115.24%55112.8%10.7%Natage511 <td>Insurance</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Insurance						
No/unknown 553 5.55% 366 5.51% 187 5.63% Race N White 7556 75.88% 500 75.92% 2516 75.81% White 1531 15.37% 1010 15.21% 5211 15.70% Other/NOS 871 8.75% 589 8.87% 282 8.50% Tumor location N 8.75% 589 8.87% 282 8.50% Left colon 4116 41.33% 2777 41.83% 1339 40.34% Rectum 1 2294 23.04% 1549 23.33% 745 22.45% NOS 181 1.82% 114 1.72% 67 2.02% Pathological grade 11 1.72% 669 7.14% 174 174% IV 378 3.80% 240 3.62% 138 4.16% Unknown 816 1.81% 17.79% 569 12.34 838	Yes	9405	94.45%	6273	94.49%	3132	94.37%
RaceWhite755675.88504075.9225.1675.81%Black153715.37%15.21%55.908.87%25.1675.81%Black15.1758.908.87%28.28.50%Chter/NOS8.178.75%58.97%18.87%13.9140.34%Left colon33.6733.81%219.933.2814.83%12.82%14.83%13.9540.34%Left colon336733.81%21.993.32%24.02%2.02%Recturn 123018.181.82%13.482.02%3.67%15.81Robiogical grade18.181.82%3.90%18.83.56%11.48IT3773.79%1.811.79%5.691.71.48IV37501.75%11.811.79%5.691.71.48IV37507.75%11.811.79%5.691.71.48IV37507.75%11.811.79%5.691.71.48IV37507.75%11.811.79%5.691.71.48IV37507.75%11.811.79%5.691.71.48IV37803.80%2.81%3.83%1.81%5.81%IU3.75%3.80%3.605.72%1.815.45%IU10.605.63%3.605.72%1.815.45%IU10.605.63%3.605.73%1.815.75%IS10.5510.57%	No/unknown	553	5.55%	366	5.51%	187	5.63%
White 7556 75.88% 5040 75.92% 2516 75.81% Black 1531 15.37% 1010 15.21% 521 15.70% Other/NOS 871 8.75% 589 8.87% 28.50% Tumor location 3367 33.81% 2199 33.12% 1168 35.19% Rectum 1 2294 23.04% 1549 23.33% 745 2.24.5% NOS 181 1.82% 114 1.72% 67 2.02% Pathological grade 11 1.72% 67 2.02% II 377 3.79% 259 3.90% 118 3.56% III 17.57 17.57 1181 17.79% 569 17.14% Vankown 816 8.19% 533 8.03% 283 8.53% III 1758 3.80% 24.03 3.62 9.82% Tokonoma 501 5.63 3.80% 5.72% 131	Race						
Black153115.37%101015.21%52115.70%Other/NOS8718.75%5898.87%2828.50%Tumor location </td <td>White</td> <td>7556</td> <td>75.88%</td> <td>5040</td> <td>75.92%</td> <td>2516</td> <td>75.81%</td>	White	7556	75.88%	5040	75.92%	2516	75.81%
Other/NOS 871 8.75% 589 8.87% 282 8.50% Tumor location 1 41.33% 2777 41.83% 1339 40.34% Right colon 3367 33.81% 2199 33.12% 1168 35.19% Rectum 1 2294 23.04% 1549 23.33% 745 22.45% NOS 181 1.82% 114 1.72% 67 2.02% Pathological grade 3.79% 259 3.90% 118 3.56% II 66.657 1161 17.57% 1181 17.79% 569 17.14% IV 378 3.80% 240 3.62% 188 4.16% Unknown 816 8.19% 533 8.03% 283 8.53% MCC/SRCC 561 5.63% 380 5.72% 181 5.45% T4a 996 10.00% 326 9.82% 174 133 58.18% <td< td=""><td>Black</td><td>1531</td><td>15.37%</td><td>1010</td><td>15.21%</td><td>521</td><td>15.70%</td></td<>	Black	1531	15.37%	1010	15.21%	521	15.70%
Furmor location411641.33%277741.83%133940.34%Left colon336733.81%219933.12%116835.19%Rectum122020.43%1141.72%672.02%111.82%1141.72%672.02%111.82%1141.72%672.02%111.82%1141.72%672.02%2103.67%2593.90%1183.56%II663766.67421066.67%21166.62%III7.57%11811.7.7%56017.14%V3783.80%2.403.62%1388.53%III17.57%15811.7.9%5638.53%555III3788.03%2.538.03%2.538.53%MCC/SRCC509.4.37%62599.4.2%313894.55%Tage9903.92%2.664.01%1243.74%T499610.00%67010.09%3229.82%T552217.54%37657.03%193158.18%T49901.53%5611.53%5611.53%T49901.53%5541.54%1.54%T4126412.69%85512.88%4091.2.32%Ntag126412.69%85512.88%40.57%	Other/NOS	871	8.75%	589	8.87%	282	8.50%
Right colon411641.33%277741.83%133940.34%Left colon336733.81%219933.12%116835.19%Rectum t229423.04%154923.33%74522.45%NOS1811.82%1141.72%6720.20%Pathological grade1183.56%II663766.65%442666.67%221166.62%III175017.57%118117.79%56917.14%IV3783.80%2403.62%1384.16%Unknown8168.19%5338.03%2838.53%Histological type5615.63%3805.72%1815.45%MCC/SRCC5615.63%3805.72%1815.45%Tage3769.82%12835610.73%T499610.00%67010.09%3269.82%T23903.92%2664.01%1243.74%T4180018.08%121818.35%58217.54%T4a180018.08%121818.35%58217.54%T4b105510.59%69910.53%35610.73%Nta126412.69%85512.88%40912.32%Nta126412.69%85512.88%40912.32%Nta126412.65%	Tumor location						
Left colon336733.81%219933.12%116835.19%Rectum †229423.04%154923.33%74522.45%NOS1811.82%1141.72%672.02%Pathological grade1.82%1141.72%6662%II663766.65%442666.67%221166.62%III175017.57%118117.79%5691.714%IV3783.80%2403.62%1384.16%Unknown8168.19%5338.03%2838.53%Histological type625994.28%313894.55%MCC/SRCC5615.63%3805.72%1815.45%Ts stage741%376657.03%193158.18%T4a180018.08%121818.35%58217.54%T4a180018.08%121818.35%56110.73%Nta126412.69%65510.73%31.00%Nta126412.69%55310.73%Nta126412.69%55312.85%Nta126412.69%15118.30%50017.78%Nta126412.69%15118.30%56115.75%Nta126412.69%15112.80%10.73%Nta126412.65%14.07%14.07%Nta1264 <t< td=""><td>Right colon</td><td>4116</td><td>41.33%</td><td>2777</td><td>41.83%</td><td>1339</td><td>40.34%</td></t<>	Right colon	4116	41.33%	2777	41.83%	1339	40.34%
Rectum †229423.04%154923.33%74522.45%NOS1811.82%1141.72%672.02%Pathological grade </td <td>Left colon</td> <td>3367</td> <td>33.81%</td> <td>2199</td> <td>33.12%</td> <td>1168</td> <td>35.19%</td>	Left colon	3367	33.81%	2199	33.12%	1168	35.19%
NOS 181 1.82% 114 1.72% 67 2.02% Pathological grade I 377 3.79% 259 3.90% 118 3.56% II 66.67 64.67 2211 66.62% III 17.57 1181 17.79% 569 17.14% IV 378 3.80% 240 3.62% 138 4.16% Unknown 816 8.19% 533 8.03% 283 8.53% Histological type 54.5% 57.2% 181 5.75% Stage T 54.6% 57.03% 1931 58.18% T4 996 10.00% 670 10.09% 326 9.82% T2 390 3.92% 266 4.01% 124 3.74% T4 1800 18.08% 1218 18.35% 582 17.54% T44 1800 18.08% 12	Rectum [†]	2294	23.04%	1549	23.33%	745	22.45%
Pathological gradeI3773.79%2593.90%1183.56%II66.67421066.67%221166.28%III175017.57%118117.79%56917.14%IV3783.80%2403.62%1384.16%Unknown8168.19%5338.03%2838.53%Histological type545MCC/SRCC5615.63%3805.72%1815.45%T stage10.09%3269.82%T299610.00%67010.09%3269.82%T4a180018.08%121818.35%58217.54%T4a180018.08%121818.35%58217.54%T4b105510.59%69910.53%35610.73%Ntage11.031.23%208131.35%102931.00%N1a126412.69%85512.88%40912.23%N1b180518.13%121518.30%59017.78%N2a166016.67%110416.63%55616.75%N2a168519.03%126.3318.57%66219.95%N1a14.19%94614.25%46714.07%N2a19.15%11.41%14.19%14.25%46714.07%N1a18.9519.36%126.45% </td <td>NOS</td> <td>181</td> <td>1.82%</td> <td>114</td> <td>1.72%</td> <td>67</td> <td>2.02%</td>	NOS	181	1.82%	114	1.72%	67	2.02%
I 377 3.79% 259 3.90% 118 3.56% II 6637 66.65% 4426 66.67% 2211 66.62% III 1750 17.57% 1181 17.79% 569 17.14% IV 378 3.80% 240 3.62% 138 4.16% Unknown 816 8.19% 533 8.03% 283 8.53% Histological type 44000 378 6259 94.28% 3138 94.55% MCC/SRCC 561 5.63% 380 5.72% 181 5.45% Tstage 3.90 3.92% 266 4.01% 124 3.74% T4 1805 18.08% 1218 18.35% 582 17.54% T4a 1805 18.08% 1218 18.35% 182 17.54% T4a 1805 18.08% 1218 18.35% 182 17.54% T4b 101	Pathological grade						
II663766.65%442666.67%221166.62%III175017.57%118117.79%56917.14%IV3783.80%2403.62%1384.16%Unknown8168.19%5338.03%283835%Histological type </td <td>Ι</td> <td>377</td> <td>3.79%</td> <td>259</td> <td>3.90%</td> <td>118</td> <td>3.56%</td>	Ι	377	3.79%	259	3.90%	118	3.56%
III 1750 17.57% 1181 17.79% 569 17.14% IV 378 3.80% 240 3.62% 138 4.16% Unknown 816 8.19% 533 8.03% 283 8.53% Histological type 3.62% 138 94.55% MCC/SRCC 561 5.63% 380 5.72% 181 5.45% T stage 996 10.00% 670 10.09% 326 9.82% T2 390 3.92% 266 4.01% 124 3.74% T3 5717 57.41% 3786 57.03% 1931 58.18% T4a 1800 18.08% 1218 18.35% 582 17.54% T4b 1055 10.59% 699 10.53% 356 10.73% Ntage 1224 2.65% 151 2.88% 409 12.32% N1a <t< td=""><td>II</td><td>6637</td><td>66.65%</td><td>4426</td><td>66.67%</td><td>2211</td><td>66.62%</td></t<>	II	6637	66.65%	4426	66.67%	2211	66.62%
IV 378 3.80% 240 3.62% 138 4.16% Unknown 816 8.19% 533 8.03% 283 8.53% Histological type 8.03% 283 8.53% McC/SRCC 561 5.63% 380 5.72% 181 5.45% T stage 71 996 10.09% 670 10.09% 326 9.82% T2 390 3.92% 266 4.01% 124 3.74% T3 5717 57.41% 3786 57.03% 1931 58.18% T4a 1800 18.08% 1218 18.35% 582 17.54% T4b 1055 10.59% 699 10.53% 356 10.73% Ntage 1224 2.26% 151 2.27% 73 2.20% N1a 1264 12.69% 855 12.88% 409 12.32% N1b	III	1750	17.57%	1181	17.79%	569	17.14%
Unknown 816 8.19% 533 8.03% 283 8.53% Histological type -	IV	378	3.80%	240	3.62%	138	4.16%
Histological typeAdenocarcinomas939794.37%625994.28%313894.55%MCC/SRCC5615.63%3805.72%1815.45%T stage </td <td>Unknown</td> <td>816</td> <td>8.19%</td> <td>533</td> <td>8.03%</td> <td>283</td> <td>8.53%</td>	Unknown	816	8.19%	533	8.03%	283	8.53%
Adenocarcinomas 9397 94.37% 6259 94.28% 3138 94.55% MCC/SRCC 561 5.63% 380 5.72% 181 5.45% T stage 7 7 stage 996 10.00% 670 10.09% 326 9.82% T2 390 3.92% 266 4.01% 124 3.74% T3 5717 57.41% 3786 57.03% 1931 58.18% T4a 1800 18.08% 1218 18.35% 582 17.54% T4b 1055 10.59% 699 10.03% 356 10.73% N stage N1a 1264 12.69% 855 12.88% 409 12.32% N1c 224 2.25% 151 2.27% 73 2.20%	Histological type						
MCC/SRCC 561 5.63% 380 5.72% 181 5.45% T stage T 996 10.00% 670 10.09% 326 9.82% T2 390 3.92% 266 4.01% 124 3.74% T3 5717 57.41% 3786 57.03% 1931 58.18% T4a 1800 18.08% 1218 18.35% 582 17.54% T4b 1055 10.59% 699 10.33 350 10.73% Ntage N stage N stage N1a 1264 12.69% 855 12.88% 409 12.32% N1b 1805 18.13% 1215 18.30% 590 17.78% N1c 224 2.25% 151 2.27% 73 2.20% N2b 1895 19.03% 1233 18.57% 662 19.95% Colectomy 6866 68.95% 4567 68.79% 2299	Adenocarcinomas	9397	94.37%	6259	94.28%	3138	94.55%
T stage T1 996 10.00% 670 10.09% 326 9.82% T2 390 3.92% 266 4.01% 124 3.74% T3 5717 57.41% 3786 57.03% 1931 58.18% T4a 1800 18.08% 1218 18.35% 582 17.54% T4b 1055 10.59% 699 10.03% 356 10.73% N stage 1055 10.59% 699 10.53% 356 10.73% Ntage 31.35% 1029 31.00% N1a 1264 12.69% 855 12.88% 409 12.32% N1b 1805 18.13% 1215 18.30% 590 17.78% N1c 224 2.25% 151 2.27% 73 2.20% N2a 1660 16.67% 1104 16.63% 556 16.75% N2b 1895 19.03% 1233 18.57% 662 19.95% Colectomy </td <td>MCC/SRCC</td> <td>561</td> <td>5.63%</td> <td>380</td> <td>5.72%</td> <td>181</td> <td>5.45%</td>	MCC/SRCC	561	5.63%	380	5.72%	181	5.45%
11 996 10.00% 670 10.09% 326 9.82% T2 390 3.92% 266 4.01% 124 3.74% T3 5717 57.41% 3786 57.03% 1931 58.18% T4a 1800 18.08% 1218 18.35% 582 17.54% T4b 1055 10.59% 699 10.033% 356 10.73% N stage N stage N 1215 18.35% 1029 31.00% N1a 1264 12.69% 855 12.88% 409 12.32% N1b 1805 18.13% 1215 18.30% 590 17.78% N1c 224 2.25% 151 2.27% 73 2.20% N2a 1660 16.67% 1104 16.63% 556 16.75% N2b 1895 19.03% 1233 18.57% 662 19.95% Colectomy 1413 14.19% 946 14.25% 467 14.07% Non-colectomy/NOS 1679	T stage						/
12 390 3.92% 266 4.01% 124 3.74% T3 5717 57.41% 3786 57.03% 1931 58.18% T4a 1800 18.08% 1218 18.35% 582 17.54% T4b 1055 10.59% 699 10.53% 356 10.73% N stage N V V V 31.00% N100 31.123% 2081 31.35% 1029 31.00% N1a 1264 12.69% 855 12.88% 409 12.32% N1b 1805 18.13% 1215 18.30% 590 17.78% N1c 224 2.25% 151 2.27% 73 220% N2a 1660 16.67% 1104 16.63% 556 16.75% N2b 1895 19.03% 1233 18.57% 662 19.95% Colectomy 1413 14.19% 946 14.25% 467 14.07% Non-colectomy/NOS 1679 16.86% 1126 16.96% 553	11	996	10.00%	670	10.09%	326	9.82%
13 5717 57.41% 3786 57.03% 1951 58.18% T4a 1800 18.08% 1218 18.35% 582 17.54% T4b 1055 10.59% 699 10.53% 356 10.73% N stage 110 31.23% 2081 31.35% 1029 31.00% N1a 1264 12.69% 855 12.88% 409 12.32% N1b 1805 18.13% 1215 18.30% 590 17.78% N1c 224 2.25% 151 2.27% 73 2.20% N2a 1660 16.67% 1104 16.63% 556 16.75% N2b 1895 19.03% 1233 18.57% 662 19.95% Colectomy 1413 14.19% 946 14.25% 467 14.07% Non-colectomy/NOS 1679 16.86% 1126 16.96% 553 16.66% Hepatic surgery 5354 80.64% 2663 80	12	390	3.92%	266	4.01%	124	3.74%
14a 1800 18.08% 1218 18.35% 582 17.54% T4b 1055 10.59% 699 10.53% 356 10.73% N stage 10.53% 2081 31.35% 1029 31.00% N1a 1264 12.69% 855 12.88% 409 12.32% N1b 1805 18.13% 1215 18.30% 590 17.78% N2a 1660 16.67% 1104 16.63% 556 16.75% N2b 1895 19.03% 1233 18.57% 662 19.95% Colectomy 1413 14.19% 946 14.25% 467 14.07% Non-colectomy/NOS 1679 16.86% 1126 16.96% 553 16.66% Hepatic surgery Yes 1941 19.49% 1285 19.36% 656 19.76% No/unknown 8017 80.51% 5354 80.64% 2663 80.24% Radiotherapy Yes 963 9.67% 638 9.61% 325 <td>13</td> <td>5717</td> <td>57.41%</td> <td>3786</td> <td>57.03%</td> <td>1931</td> <td>58.18%</td>	13	5717	57.41%	3786	57.03%	1931	58.18%
14b 1055 10.59% 699 10.53% 356 10.73% N stage N stage 10.53% 356 10.73% N0 3110 31.23% 2081 31.35% 1029 31.00% N1a 1264 12.69% 855 12.88% 409 12.32% N1b 1805 18.13% 1215 18.30% 590 17.78% N1c 224 2.25% 151 2.27% 73 2.20% N2a 1660 16.67% 1104 16.63% 556 16.75% N2b 1895 19.03% 1233 18.57% 662 19.95% Colectomy 1413 14.19% 946 14.25% 467 14.07% Non-colectomy/NOS 1679 16.86% 1126 16.96% 553 16.66% Hepatic surgery Yes 1941 19.49% 1285 19.36% 656 19.76% No/unknown 8017 80.51% 5354 80.64% 2663 80.24% Radiotherapy Y	14a	1800	18.08%	1218	18.35%	582	17.54%
N stage N0 3110 31.23% 2081 31.35% 1029 31.00% N1a 1264 12.69% 855 12.88% 409 12.32% N1b 1805 18.13% 1215 18.30% 590 17.78% N1c 224 2.25% 151 2.27% 73 2.20% N2a 1660 16.67% 1104 16.63% 556 16.75% N2b 1895 19.03% 1233 18.57% 662 19.95% Colectomy 14.19% 946 14.25% 467 14.07% Simplified colectomy /NC5 1679 16.66% 19.76% 16.66% 16.66% Hepatic surgery Y Yes 1941 19.49% 1285 19.36% 656 19.76% No/unknown 8017 80.51% 5354 80.64% 2663 80.24% Yes 963 9.67% 638 9.61% 325 9.79%	T4b	1055	10.59%	699	10.53%	356	10.73%
N0 3110 31.23% 2081 31.35% 1029 31.00% N1a 1264 12.69% 855 12.88% 409 12.32% N1b 1805 18.13% 1215 18.30% 590 17.78% N1c 224 2.25% 151 2.27% 73 2.20% N2a 1660 16.67% 1104 16.63% 556 16.75% N2b 1895 19.03% 1233 18.57% 662 19.95% Colectomy 14.19% 946 14.25% 467 14.07% Non-colectomy/NOS 1679 16.66% 19.76% 16.66% 19.76% No/unknown 8017 80.51% 5354 80.64% 2663 80.24% Radiotherapy Yes 963 9.67% 638 9.61% 325 9.79% No/Unknown 8959 9.03% 6001 90.21% Chemotherapy Yes 9.61% 325 <td< td=""><td>N stage</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	N stage						
N1a 1264 12.69% 855 12.88% 409 12.32% N1b 1805 18.13% 1215 18.30% 590 17.78% N1c 224 2.25% 151 2.27% 73 2.20% N2a 1660 16.67% 1104 16.63% 556 16.75% N2b 1895 19.03% 1233 18.57% 662 19.95% Colectomy 1895 19.03% 1233 18.57% 662 19.95% Colectomy 1413 14.19% 946 14.25% 467 14.07% Non-colectomy/NOS 1679 16.66% 1104 16.66% 553 16.66% Hepatic surgery Y Yes 1911 19.49% 1285 19.36% 656 19.76% No/unknown 8017 80.51% 5354 80.64% 2663 80.24% Yes 963 9.67% 638 9.61% 325 9.79% <td>N0</td> <td>3110</td> <td>31.23%</td> <td>2081</td> <td>31.35%</td> <td>1029</td> <td>31.00%</td>	N0	3110	31.23%	2081	31.35%	1029	31.00%
N1b 1805 18.13% 1215 18.30% 590 17.78% N1c 224 2.25% 151 2.27% 73 2.20% N2a 1660 16.67% 1104 16.63% 556 16.75% N2b 1895 19.03% 1233 18.57% 662 19.95% Colectomy V V V V 662 19.95% Standard colectomy 6866 68.95% 4567 68.79% 2299 69.27% Simplified colectomy 1413 14.19% 946 14.25% 467 14.07% Non-colectomy/NOS 1679 16.66% 1106 14.07% 16.66% Hepatic surgery V V 19.49% 1285 19.36% 656 19.76% No/unknown 8017 80.51% 5354 80.64% 2663 80.24% Radiotherapy V V S 9.61% 325 9.79% No/Unknown 8995 <td>NIa</td> <td>1264</td> <td>12.69%</td> <td>855</td> <td>12.88%</td> <td>409</td> <td>12.32%</td>	NIa	1264	12.69%	855	12.88%	409	12.32%
N1c 224 2.25% 151 2.27% 73 2.20% N2a 1660 16.67% 1104 16.63% 556 16.75% N2b 1895 19.03% 1233 18.57% 662 19.95% Colectomy 5 19.03% 1233 18.57% 662 19.95% Standard colectomy 6866 68.95% 4567 68.79% 2299 69.27% Simplified colectomy 1413 14.19% 946 14.25% 467 14.07% Non-colectomy/NOS 1679 16.66% 1126 16.96% 553 16.66% Hepatic surgery Y Yes 1941 19.49% 1285 19.36% 656 19.76% No/unknown 8017 80.51% 5354 80.64% 2663 80.24% Radiotherapy Yes 963 9.67% 638 9.61% 325 9.79% No/Unknown 8995 9.033% 6001 90.21% Yes </td <td>NID</td> <td>1805</td> <td>18.13%</td> <td>1215</td> <td>18.30%</td> <td>590</td> <td>17.78%</td>	NID	1805	18.13%	1215	18.30%	590	17.78%
NZa 1660 16.67% 1104 16.63% 556 16.75% N2b 1895 19.03% 1233 18.57% 662 19.95% Colectomy 5 19.03% 1233 18.57% 662 19.95% Standard colectomy 6866 68.95% 4567 68.79% 2299 69.27% Simplified colectomy 1413 14.19% 946 14.25% 467 14.07% Non-colectomy/NOS 1679 16.86% 1126 16.96% 553 16.66% Hepatic surgery Yes 1941 19.49% 1285 19.36% 656 19.76% No/unknown 8017 80.51% 5354 80.64% 2663 80.24% Radiotherapy Yes 963 9.67% 638 9.61% 325 9.79% No/Unknown 8995 90.33% 6001 90.39% 2994 90.21% Chemotherapy Yes 7426 74.57% 4958 74.68%	NIC NO	224	2.25%	151	2.27%	73	2.20%
NZD 1895 19.03% 1233 18.57% 662 19.95% Colectomy 5 19.03% 1233 18.57% 662 19.95% Standard colectomy 6866 68.95% 4567 68.79% 2299 69.27% Simplified colectomy 1413 14.19% 946 14.25% 467 14.07% Non-colectomy/NOS 1679 16.86% 1126 16.96% 553 16.66% Hepatic surgery Yes 1941 19.49% 1285 19.36% 656 19.76% No/unknown 8017 80.51% 5354 80.64% 2663 80.24% Radiotherapy Yes 963 9.67% 638 9.61% 325 9.79% No/Unknown 8995 90.33% 6001 90.39% 2994 90.21% Chemotherapy Yes 7426 74.57% 4958 74.68% 2468 74.36% No/Unknown 2532 25.43% 1681 25.	N2a	1660	16.67%	1104	16.63%	556	16.75%
Collectomy 6866 68.95% 4567 68.79% 2299 69.27% Simplified colectomy 1413 14.19% 946 14.25% 467 14.07% Non-colectomy/NOS 1679 16.86% 1126 16.96% 553 16.66% Hepatic surgery 1225 19.36% 656 19.76% No/unknown 8017 80.51% 5354 80.64% 2663 80.24% Radiotherapy 5354 80.64% 2663 80.24% Yes 963 9.67% 638 9.61% 325 9.79% No/Unknown 8995 90.33% 6001 90.39% 2994 90.21% Chemotherapy 4958 74.68% 2468 74.36% No/Unknown 2532 25.43% 1681 25.32% 851 25.64% CEA 1351 13.57% 886 13.35% 465 14.01%	N2b	1895	19.03%	1233	18.57%	662	19.95%
Standard collectomy 6866 68.95% 4367 68.79% 2299 69.27% Simplified collectomy 1413 14.19% 946 14.25% 467 14.07% Non-collectomy/NOS 1679 16.86% 1126 16.96% 553 16.66% Hepatic surgery Yes 1941 19.49% 1285 19.36% 656 19.76% No/unknown 8017 80.51% 5354 80.64% 2663 80.24% Radiotherapy Yes 963 9.67% 638 9.61% 325 9.79% No/Unknown 8995 90.33% 6001 90.39% 2994 90.21% Chemotherapy Yes 7426 74.57% 4958 74.68% 2468 74.36% No/Unknown 2532 25.43% 1681 25.32% 851 25.64% CEA I351 13.57% 886 13.35% 465 14.01%	Collectomy	(0//		45.45	(0.70%)	2200	(0.07%)
Simplified colectomy 1413 14.19% 946 14.25% 467 14.07% Non-colectomy/NOS 1679 16.86% 1126 16.96% 553 16.66% Hepatic surgery 1 19.49% 1285 19.36% 656 19.76% No/unknown 8017 80.51% 5354 80.64% 2663 80.24% Radiotherapy 1 19.49% 638 9.61% 325 9.79% No/Unknown 8995 9.033% 6001 90.39% 2994 90.21% Chemotherapy 1 14.57% 4958 74.68% 2468 74.36% No/Unknown 2532 25.43% 1681 25.32% 851 25.64% CEA 1351 13.57% 886 13.35% 465 14.01%	Standard colectomy	6866 1412	68.95%	4567	68.79%	2299	69.27%
Non-collectomy/NOS 1679 16.86% 1126 16.96% 553 16.66% Hepatic surgery Yes 1941 19.49% 1285 19.36% 656 19.76% No/unknown 8017 80.51% 5354 80.64% 2663 80.24% Radiotherapy Yes 963 9.67% 638 9.61% 325 9.79% No/Unknown 8995 90.33% 6001 90.39% 2994 90.21% Chemotherapy Yes 7426 74.57% 4958 74.68% 2468 74.36% No/Unknown 2532 25.43% 1681 25.32% 851 25.64% CEA Negative 1351 13.57% 886 13.35% 465 14.01%	Simplified colectomy	1413	14.19%	946	14.25%	467	14.07%
Yes 1941 19.49% 1285 19.36% 656 19.76% No/unknown 8017 80.51% 5354 80.64% 2663 80.24% Radiotherapy 5354 80.64% 2663 80.24% Yes 963 9.67% 638 9.61% 325 9.79% No/Unknown 8995 90.33% 6001 90.39% 2994 90.21% Chemotherapy 458 74.68% 2468 74.36% No/Unknown 2532 2524 9.54% 1681 25.32% 851 25.64% CEA 13.57% 886 13.35% 465 14.01%	Non-colectomy/NOS	1679	16.86%	1126	16.96%	553	16.66%
Tes 1941 19.49% 1285 19.36% 656 19.76% No/unknown 8017 80.51% 5354 80.64% 2663 80.24% Radiotherapy 325 9.79% Yes 963 9.67% 638 9.61% 325 9.79% No/Unknown 8995 90.33% 6001 90.39% 2994 90.21% Chemotherapy 4958 74.68% 2468 74.36% No/Unknown 2532 2543% 1681 25.32% 851 25.64% CEA 351 13.57% 886 13.35% 465 14.01%	Hepatic surgery	1041	10.40%	1005	10.26%	(5)	10.7(9/
Radiotherapy 80.7 80.31% 5354 80.84% 2665 80.24% Radiotherapy 9 9.33% 6001 90.41% 325 9.79% No/Unknown 8995 90.33% 6001 90.39% 2994 90.21% Chemotherapy Yes 7426 74.57% 4958 74.68% 2468 74.36% No/Unknown 2532 2532 1681 25.32% 851 25.64% CEA Negative 1351 13.57% 886 13.35% 465 14.01%	ies	1941	19.49%	1285	19.36%	000	19.76%
Yes 963 9.67% 638 9.61% 325 9.79% No/Unknown 8995 90.33% 6001 90.39% 2994 90.21% Chemotherapy Yes 7426 74.57% 4958 74.68% 2468 74.36% No/Unknown 2532 25.43% 1681 25.32% 851 25.64% CEA Negative 1351 13.57% 886 13.35% 465 14.01%	No/ unknown	8017	80.51%	5554	80.64 %	2663	80.24%
Tes 965 9.67% 638 9.61% 525 9.79% No/Unknown 8995 90.33% 6001 90.39% 2994 90.21% Chemotherapy Yes 7426 74.57% 4958 74.68% 2468 74.36% No/Unknown 2532 25.43% 1681 25.32% 851 25.64% CEA Negative 1351 13.57% 886 13.35% 465 14.01%	Nationerapy	0(2	0 (70)	(20	0 (10)	225	0.70%
No/ Chikiowii 6995 90.35 % 6001 90.39 % 2994 90.21 % Chemotherapy Yes 7426 74.57 % 4958 74.68 % 2468 74.36 % No/ Unknown 2532 25.43 % 1681 25.32 % 851 25.64 % CEA Negative 1351 13.57 % 886 13.35 % 465 14.01 %	105 No/Unknown	903 800E	7.07 % 00 22 %	000 6001	9.01 %	323 2004	ラ./ラ% 00 2 1 %
Yes 7426 74.57% 4958 74.68% 2468 74.36% No/Unknown 2532 25.43% 1681 25.32% 851 25.64% CEA Negative 1351 13.57% 886 13.35% 465 14.01%	Chemotherapy	0770	<i>9</i> 0. <i>33</i> %	0001	90 .39 %	∠ 774	90.∠1 <i>"</i> 0
No/Unknown 2532 25.43% 1681 25.32% 851 25.64% CEA Negative 1351 13.57% 886 13.35% 465 14.01%	Vos	7426	74 57%	4958	74 68%	2468	74 36%
CEA 1351 13.57% 886 13.35% 465 14.01%	105 No/Unknown	7420 2532	74.07% 25.12%	+700 1681	74.00%	∠ 1 00 851	74.00% 25.64%
Negative 1351 13.57% 886 13.35% 465 14.01%	CFA	2302	20.40 /0	1001	20.02 /0	001	20.04 /0
	Negative	1351	13.57%	886	13.35%	465	14.01%

Characteristics	Total (n=9958)		Training group (n=6639)		Validation group (n=3319)	
	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
Positive	5800	58.24%	3899	58.73%	1901	57.28%
NOS	2807	28.19%	1854	27.93%	953	28.71%
PNI						
Negative	5971	59.96%	3977	59.90%	1994	60.08%
Positive	2188	21.97%	1493	22.49%	695	20.94%
NOS	1799	18.07%	1169	17.61%	630	18.98%
OS (months)	17 (7-31)		17 (7-31)		18 (8-32)	
CSS (months)	18 (8-32)		18 (8-31)		18 (8-32)	

MCC: mucinous cell carcinoma; SRCC: signet ring cell carcinoma; RNE: regional nodes examined; PNI: perineural invasion; NOS: not otherwise specified. †: Rectum includes Rectosigmoid junction.

Most SCLLM patients underwent the surgery for primary tumor, including 68.95% of cases that received the colectomy with an RNE of more than 12 and 14.19% of patients accepted simplified colectomy. Meanwhile, hepatic surgery was performed for only 19.49% of SCLLM patients. Lastly, 2,532 (25.43%) patients missed chemotherapy in this study.

Independent prognostic factors for OS and CSS

Independent predictors were identified by univariable and multivariable Cox regression analyses. The multivariate Cox regression model was further applied to analyze the qualified variables in univariable one. As shown in **Table 2 and 3**, both of OS and CSS were significantly correlated with age, marital status, race, tumor location, pathological grade, histologic type, T stage, N stage, surgery for primary tumor, surgery for liver metastasis, chemotherapy and CEA.

All of the significant variables were used to create the nomograms for OS and CSS. The prognostic nomogram for 1-, 2-, and 3-year OS was shown in **Figure 1A.** The prognostic nomogram for 1-, 2-, and 3-year CSS was shown in **Figure 1B.** By adding up the scores related to each variable and projecting total scores to the bottom scales, we were easily able to calculate the estimated 1-, 2-, and 3-year OS and CSS probabilities.

Calibration and Validation of Prognostic Nomograms

Various methods, including C-index values, time-dependent ROC curves, decision curve analysis (DCA) and calibration curves, were utilized to evaluate the discriminating superiority of nomograms. The C-indexes proved that the nomograms provided favorable predictive accuracy. The nomogram predicting OS obtained 0.744 (95%CI: 0.736-0.752) and 0.749 (95%CI: 0.738-0.760) regarding the C-index in the training and validation group, respectively. While the C-index values of the nomogram predicting CSS were 0.741 (95%CI: 0.732-0.750) and 0.753 (95%CI: 0.741-0.766) in the training and validation group, respectively (**Table 4**). Besides, the calibration curves were able to visually illustrate the relationship between actual probability and predicted probability. As shown in **Figure 2**, the

calibration curves, without obvious deviations from the reference line, illustrated the optimal agreement between model prediction and actual observations for 1-, 2-, 3-year OS and CSS.



Figure 1. A. Nomogram of predicting OS for patients with SCLLM; B. Nomogram of predicting CSS for patients with SCLLM.

Table 2. Univariable and multivariable Cox regression model analyses of OS for nomogram

Characteristics	Univariable analysis			Multivaria	Multivariable analysis			
	OR	95% CI lower	95% CI up	per <i>p</i> -value	OR	95% CI lower	95% CI up	per <i>p</i> -value
Gender				0.118				
Female		Reference				NA		
Male	0.952	0.895	1.013	0.118				
Age (years)				<0.001				<0.001
<50		Reference		-0.001		Reference		-0.001
500 51 60	1 1 2 7	1.027	1 260	0.014	1.005	0.087	1 014	0.086
51-60	1.157	1.027	1.260	0.014	1.095	0.967	1.214	0.066
61-70	1.311	1.188	1.447	<0.001	1.225	1.108	1.355	<0.001
71-80	1.846	1.666	2.045	< 0.001	1.597	1.434	1.778	< 0.001
>80	3.294	2.951	3.677	< 0.001	2.124	1.874	2.408	< 0.001
Marital status				< 0.001				< 0.001
Married		Reference				Reference		
Single	1.238	1.139	1.345	< 0.001	1.259	1.155	1.372	< 0.001
Divorced/Separated	1.150	1.041	1.271	0.006	1.123	1.015	1.243	0.024
Widowed	1 887	1 722	2 067	<0.001	1 102	0.998	1 218	0.056
NOS	1 141	0.989	1 316	0.071	1.065	0.923	1 230	0.389
Insurance	1.141	0.909	1.510	0.405	1.000	0.925	1.200	0.505
		D (0.405		NT 4		
ies	0.044	Reference	1 001	0.405		INA		
No/unknown	0.944	0.825	1.081	0.405				
Race				< 0.001				< 0.001
White		Reference				Reference		
Black	1.215	1.119	1.320	< 0.001	1.179	1.082	1.285	< 0.001
Other/NOS	0.890	0.795	0.996	0.042	0.892	0.797	1.000	0.049
Tumor location				< 0.001				< 0.001
Right colon		Reference				Reference		
Left colon	0.645	0.600	0.692	<0.001	0 743	0.689	0.800	<0.001
Bectum t	0.682	0.630	0.738	<0.001	0.787	0.719	0.867	<0.001
NOC	1.272	1 104	1.705	<0.001	1.007	0.719	1.502	<0.001 0.002
NOS	1.372	1.104	1.705	0.004	1.227	0.985	1.527	0.068
Pathological grade				<0.001				<0.001
I		Reference				Reference		
II	0.942	0.801	1.108	0.471	1.097	0.931	1.292	0.269
III	1.418	1.195	1.683	< 0.001	1.498	1.257	1.785	< 0.001
IV	1.903	1.539	2.353	< 0.001	2.066	1.661	2.568	< 0.001
Unknown	1.325	1.097	1.599	0.003	1.122	0.925	1.360	0.243
Histological type				< 0.001				0.018
Adenocarcinomas		Reference				Reference		
MCC/SPCC	1 220	1 175	1 504	<0.001	1 145	1.027	1 222	0.018
T stage	1.329	1.175	1.504	<0.001	1.105	1.027	1.322	0.018
1 Stage		D (<0.001		D (<0.001
11		Reference				Reference		
12	0.436	0.358	0.531	<0.001	0.771	0.623	0.953	0.016
T3	0.559	0.507	0.616	< 0.001	0.850	0.746	0.969	0.015
T4a	0.822	0.735	0.918	0.001	1.158	1.002	1.339	0.048
T4b	0.808	0.712	0.916	0.001	1.066	0.922	1.232	0.387
N stage				< 0.001				< 0.001
N0		Reference				Reference		
N1a	0.805	0 724	0 894	<0.001	1 150	1 026	1 289	0.017
N1b	0.934	0.853	1 023	0.140	1 319	1.188	1.465	<0.001
NIc	0.862	0.680	1.023	0.222	1.517	000	1.463	0.267
NDo	1.004	0.000	1.094	0.225	1.147	1 226	1.405	<0.001
INZA	1.024	0.934	1.125	0.000	1.467	1.550	1.656	<0.001
N2b	1.327	1.218	1.445	<0.001	1.905	1./15	2.116	<0.001
Colectomy				< 0.001				< 0.001
Standard colectomy		Reference				Reference		
Simplified colectomy	1.245	1.142	1.358	< 0.001	1.343	1.229	1.469	< 0.001
Non-colectomy/NOS	1.964	1.817	2.123	< 0.001	2.599	2.288	2.953	< 0.001
Hepatic surgery				< 0.001				< 0.001
Yes		Reference				Reference		
No/unknown	1.971	1.807	2.150	< 0.001	1.502	1.373	1.643	< 0.001
Radiotherapy				<0.001				100
Vac		Defense		40.001		Defense		.100
ies	1 477	1 210	1 (51	-0.001	1 110	Reference	1.05(0.100
INO/ UNKNOWN	1.476	1.319	1.651	< 0.001	1.110	0.980	1.256	0.100
Cnemotherapy				< 0.001				< 0.001
Yes		Reference				Reference		
No/Unknown	2.850	2.669	3.044	< 0.001	2.387	2.223	2.563	< 0.001
CEA				< 0.001				< 0.001
Negative		Reference				Reference		
Positive	1.697	1.532	1.880	< 0.001	1.624	1.465	1.801	< 0.001
NOS	1.666	1.492	1.860	< 0.001	1.476	1.321	1.649	<0.001

Characteristics	Univariable analysis				Multivariable analysis			
	OR	95% CI lower	95% CI upper	<i>p</i> -value	OR	95% CI lower	95% CI upper	<i>p</i> -value
PNI				< 0.001				0.412
Negative		Reference				Reference		
Positive	1.091	1.011	1.178	0.025	1.043	0.964	1.129	0.293
NOS	1.403	1.297	1.518	< 0.001	0.970	0.885	1.064	0.521

MCC: mucinous cell carcinoma; SRCC: signet ring cell carcinoma; RNE: regional nodes examined; PNI: perineural invasion; NOS: not otherwise specified; NA: Unavailable. †: Rectum includes Rectosigmoid junction.

Fable 3. Univariable and multivariable Cox r	egression model ana	lyses of CSS for nomogram
--	---------------------	---------------------------

Characteristics	Univariable analysis				Multivariable analysis			
	OR	95% CI lower	95% CI upper	<i>p</i> -value	OR	95% CI lower	95% CI upper	<i>p</i> -value
Gender				0.060			11	,
Female		Reference				NA		
Male	0.935	0.872	1.003	0.060				
Age (years)				< 0.001				< 0.001
≤50		Reference				Reference		
51-60	1.111	0.997	1.238	0.057	1.065	0.954	1.189	0.259
61-70	1.242	1.117	1.382	< 0.001	1.151	1.032	1.283	0.011
71-80	1.777	1.585	1.992	< 0.001	1.503	1.333	1.695	< 0.001
>80	3.221	2.835	3.660	< 0.001	2.070	1.790	2.395	< 0.001
Marital status				< 0.001				< 0.001
Married		Reference				Reference		
Single	1.261	1.150	1.383	< 0.001	1.262	1.147	1.388	< 0.001
Divorced/Separated	1.142	1.018	1.281	0.024	1.083	0.964	1.217	0.181
Widowed	1.949	1.749	2.171	< 0.001	1.159	1.030	1.304	0.015
NOS	1.127	0.959	1.326	0.147	1.030	.875	1.213	0.722
Insurance				0.857				
Yes		Reference				NA		
No/unknown	0.987	0.852	1.142	0.857				
Race				< 0.001				< 0.001
White		Reference				Reference		
Black	1.257	1.146	1.378	< 0.001	1.166	1.059	1.283	0.002
Other/NOS	0.902	0.795	1.023	0.109	0.852	0.750	0.968	0.014
Tumor location				< 0.001				< 0.001
Right colon		Reference				Reference		
Left colon	0.621	0.572	0.673	< 0.001	0.719	0.660	0.782	< 0.001
Rectum [†]	0.674	0.616	0.737	< 0.001	0.751	0.677	0.833	< 0.001
NOS	1.408	1.096	1.810	0.007	1.244	0.965	1.604	0.092
Pathological grade				< 0.001				< 0.001
I		Reference				Reference		
II	0.937	0.780	1.124	0.482	1.101	0.915	1.324	0.310
III	1.434	1.182	1.740	< 0.001	1.527	1.253	1.861	< 0.001
IV	1.899	1.493	2.415	< 0.001	1.942	1.517	2.485	< 0.001
Unknown	1.274	1.028	1.579	.027	1.089	0.873	1.359	0.451
Histological type				< 0.001				0.017
Adenocarcinomas		Reference				Reference		
MCC/SRCC	1.315	1.142	1.514	< 0.001	1.193	1.033	1.378	0.017
T stage				< 0.001				< 0.001
T1		Reference				Reference		
T2	0.412	0.325	0.522	< 0.001	0.702	0.544	0.905	0.006
T3	0.548	0.489	0.613	< 0.001	0.799	0.685	0.931	0.004
T4a	0.810	0.713	0.921	0.001	1.100	0.927	1.304	0.275
T4b	0.786	0.680	0.909	0.001	1.032	0.874	1.218	0.711
N stage				< 0.001				< 0.001
N0		Reference				Reference		
N1a	0.822	0.728	0.927	0.001	1.183	1.038	1.348	0.012
N1b	0.943	0.850	1.047	0.270	1.309	1.160	1.477	< 0.001
N1c	0.871	0.665	1.140	0.315	1.083	0.821	1.428	0.572
N2a	1.034	0.930	1.149	0.538	1.485	1.314	1.679	< 0.001
N2b	1.391	1.263	1.532	< 0.001	1.989	1.765	2.241	< 0.001
Colectomy				< 0.001				< 0.001
Standard colectomy		Reference				Reference		
Simplified colectomy	1.222	1.106	1.350	< 0.001	1.338	1.207	1.484	< 0.001
Non-colectomy/NOS	1.984	1.814	2.170	< 0.001	2.714	2.349	3.136	< 0.001
Hepatic surgery				< 0.001				< 0.001
Yes		Reference				Reference		

Characteristics	Univariable a	Univariable analysis				Multivariable analysis		
	OR	95% CI lower	95% CI upper	<i>p</i> -value	OR	95% CI lower	95% CI upper	<i>p</i> -value
No/unknown	1.960	1.776	2.162	< 0.001	1.479	1.336	1.637	< 0.001
Radiotherapy				< 0.001				0.235
Yes		Reference				Reference		
No/Unknown	0.666	0.586	0.757	< 0.001	1.090	0.945	1.258	0.235
Chemotherapy				< 0.001				< 0.001
Yes		Reference				Reference		
No/Unknown	2.843	2.635	3.068	< 0.001	2.412	2.221	2.620	< 0.001
CEA				< 0.001				< 0.001
Negative		Reference				Reference		
Positive	1.722	1.534	1.934	< 0.001	1.593	1.417	1.791	< 0.001
NOS	1.702	1.502	1.929	< 0.001	1.466	1.292	1.663	< 0.001
PNI				< 0.001				0.099
Negative		Reference				Reference		
Positive	1.102	1.011	1.202	0.027	1.082	0.990	1.184	0.084
NOS	1.367	1.248	1.496	< 0.001	0.948	0.854	1.054	0.325

MCC: mucinous cell carcinoma; SRCC: signet ring cell carcinoma; RNE: regional nodes examined; PNI: perineural invasion; NOS: not otherwise specified; NA: Unavailable. †: Rectum includes Rectosigmoid junction.



Figure 2. The calibration curves, without obviously deviations from the reference line, illustrated optimal agreement between model prediction and actual observations for 1-, 2-, 3-year OS and CSS. A. Predicting patients' OS at 1-year, 2-year, 3-year in the training group. B. Predicting patients' OS at 1-year, 2-year, 3-year in the training group. C. Predicting patients' CSS at 1-year, 2-year, 3-year in the training group. D. Predicting patients' CSS at 1-year, 3-year in the validation group.

 Table 4. The C-indices for predictions of overall survival and cancer-specific survival

	OS		CSS		
	C-index	95% CI	C-index	95% CI	
Training group	0.744	0.736-0.752	0.741	0.732-0.750	
Validation group	0.749	0.738-0.760	0.753	0.741-0.766	

Abbreviations: OS, overall survival; CSS, cancer-specific survival; C-index, index of concordance; CI, confidence interval.

The time-dependent receiver operating characteristic (ROC) has been used widely to display sensitivity and specificity in predictive models. The area under the curve (AUC) values of ROC were 81.65%, 79.45% and 77.92% regarding for nomograms predicting 1-, 2- and 3- year OS, respectively, in the training cohort. While the 1-, 2-, and 3-year AUC values of the nomogram for OS were 82.87%, 79.88% and 77.04%, respectively, in the validation cohort. Similarly, the nomogram of CSS obtained the outstanding AUC values in training (AUC=81.03% for 1-year CSS; AUC=79.18% for 2-year CSS and AUC=77.69% for 3-year CSS) and the validation group (AUC=83.56% for 1-year CSS; AUC=80.42% for 2-year CSS and AUC=77.00% for 3-year CSS) (Figure 3).



Figure 3. The time-dependent ROC curves of nomograms. A. The AUC values of ROC were 81.65%, 79.45% and 77.92% regarding nomograms predicting 1-, 2- and 3- year OS in training cohort. B. The 1-, 2-, and 3-year AUC values of the nomogram for OS were 82.87%, 79.88% and 77.04% in validation cohort. C. The AUC values of ROC were 81.03%, 79.18% and 77.69% regarding nomograms predicting 1-, 2- and 3- year CSS in training cohort. D. The 1-, 2-, and 3-year AUC values of the nomogram for CSS were 83.56%, 80.42% and 77.00% in validation cohort.



Figure 4. The decision curve analysis (DCA) demonstrated that the nomograms owned excellent net benefits and was superior to the any single prognostic factors across the wider range of reasonable threshold probabilities in OS and CSS. A. The DCA of the nomogram and all prognostic factors for OS in the training cohort. B. The DCA of the nomogram and all prognostic factors for CSS in the validation cohort. C. DCA of the nomogram and all prognostic factors for CSS in the training cohort. D. The DCA of the nomogram and all prognostic factors for CSS in the validation cohort.

Moreover, in terms of clinical utility, DCA demonstrated that the nomograms, provided excellent net benefits and were superior to the any single prognostic factors across the wider range of reasonable threshold probabilities in OS and CSS (Figure 4).

Performance of the Nomograms in Stratifying on the Basis of Risk Scores

The prognostic scores of all independent predictors were assigned on the basis of the established nomogram, and optimal cut-off values were calculated by using X-tile based on the total scores of patients in the training cohort [8]. According to the cut-off values of the nomogram for OS, SCLLM were divided into low-risk (score < 258), moderate-risk ($258 \le \text{score} < 363$) and high-risk (score ≥ 363) (Figure 5). Similarly, patients were classified into three subgroups based on total score (< 255, 255 to 364, and ≥ 364) for CSS (Figure 5).

Additionally, the Kaplan–Meier survival curves were subsequently delineated and are shown in **Figure 6.** In the training group, the low-risk cohort owned the longest median OS (36-month) and CSS (38-month), followed by the moderate-risk cohort (17-month OS and 18-month CSS) and the high-risk cohort (5-month for OS and CSS). We obtained consistent results in the validation cohort (low-risk group: 37-month median OS and 40-month median CSS; moderate-risk group: 18-month median OS and CSS; high-risk group: 5-month median OS and CSS).



Figure 5. The cut-off values were calculated by using X-tile based on the total scores of patients in the training cohort. A. According to the cut-off values of the nomogram for OS, SCLLM were divided into low-risk (score < 258), moderate-risk ($258 \le score < 363$) and high-risk (score ≥ 363). B. According to the cut-off values of the nomogram for CSS, SCLLM were divided into low-risk (score < 255), moderate-risk ($255 \le score < 364$) and high-risk (score ≥ 364).



Figure 6. The survival analysis in the subgroup. A. The low-risk cohort owned the longest median OS (36-month) followed by the moderate-risk cohort (17-month OS) and high-risk cohort (5-month for OS) in the training group. B. The low-risk cohort owned the longest median OS (37-month) followed by the moderate-risk cohort (18-month OS) and high-risk cohort (5-month for OS) in the validation group. C. The low-risk cohort owned the longest median CSS (38-month) followed by the moderate-risk cohort (18-month CSS) in the validation group. D. The low-risk cohort owned the longest median CSS (40-month) followed by the moderate-risk cohort (18-month CSS) and high-risk cohort (5-month for OS) in the validation group.



Figure 7. The survival analysis for therapeutic features in the total population. A. The difference of OS among standard colectomy (median OS: 28-month), simplified colectomy (median OS: 22-month) and non-colectomy/NOS (median OS: 15-month). B. The difference of CSS among standard colectomy (median CSS: 30-month), simplified colectomy (median CSS: 24-month) and non-colectomy/NOS (median CSS: 16-month). C. The difference of OS between hepatic surgery (median OS: 29-month) and non-hepatic surgery (median OS: 22-month). D. The difference of CSS between hepatic surgery (median OS: 24-month). E. The difference of OS between hepatic surgery (median OS: 24-month). E. The difference of OS between hepatic surgery (median OS: 24-month). E. The difference of OS between hemotherapy (median OS: 24-month). E. The difference of OS between hemotherapy (median CSS: 24-month). E. The difference of OS between hemotherapy (median CSS: 24-month). B. The difference of OS between hemotherapy (median CSS: 24-month). E. The difference of OS between hemotherapy (median CSS: 24-month). B. The difference of OS between hemotherapy (median CSS: 24-month). B. The difference of OS between hemotherapy (median CSS: 30-month) and non-hemotherapy (median OS: 30-month) and non-hemotherapy (median CSS: 32-month). B. The difference of CSS between hemotherapy (median CSS: 32-month) and non-hemotherapy (median CSS: 9-month).

In order to highlight the role of therapeutic variables, survival curves were also drawn to indicate the benefit from treatment based on the total population in this study. All primary surgery, hepatic operation and chemotherapy improved OS and CSS distinctly (p<0.001, **Figure 7**), which was consistent with the nomograms.

Discussion

This study provided a significant contribution through the use of a large cohort of patients with SCLLM who were treated in the U.S. from 2010 to 2016 to construct nomograms predicting OS and CSS, which were capable of providing individualized estimates of potential survival benefit and can aid individualized management decisions for SCLLM. Other scoring systems, including various clinicopathological factors, have been developed to evaluate survival for SCLLM [9], however, the limitations of such risk scoring systems included a lack of reproducibility when applied at other institutions [10]. The SEER database, with cancer incidence and survival data from population-based cancer registries covering approximately 34.6% of the population from U.S. [11], provides available, authentic and reliable data, which can make up for limitations regarding perfect reproducibility. Meanwhile, the comprehensive nomograms with an absolute net benefit advantage over any single prognostic factor in DCA curves provided excellent value for clinical practice. Moreover, the superior accuracy, sensitivity and specificity of nomograms predicting OS and CSS were able to ensure effectiveness in clinical practice.

Chemotherapy is recommended for all CRC patients with synchronous metastatic diseases. The nomograms demonstrated the ginormous risk in SCLLM patients without chemotherapy, which was similar in the survival curves. However, an optimal chemotherapy regimen remains controversial, along

with the order of surgery and chemotherapy. Regrettably, this study failed to explore further due to limitations of the SEER database. Moreover, several researches suggested that surgical resection should not be performed unless all known tumors can be resection), completely removed (R0 because incomplete resection or debulking (R1/R2 resection) did not provide survival beneficial for CRC patients with metastatic diseases [12, 13]. Did patients with SCLLM really not get any survival beneficial from the separate primary resection? The multivariable Cox regression analyses believed that surgical resection for the primary tumor could be used as an independent predictor. Moreover, the proportion of primary resections was significantly higher than that of hepatic surgery in our study. We then delineated the survival curves to definitely compare the difference among non-colectomy, standard and simplified colectomy in patients without hepatic surgery (Figure S1). All the evidences indicated that SCLLM patients could receive survival benefit from the separate resection for a primary tumor. Results from one study also suggested that there may be some benefit in both OS and PFS from resection of the primary in the setting of unresectable colorectal metastases [14]. Separate analyses of the National Cancer Data Base also identified a survival benefit of primary tumor resection in this setting [15]. More importantly, colectomy with RNE \geq 12 provided a longer OS and CSS than one without, reminding surgeons that lymph node dissection cannot be ignored in colorectal cancer with synchronous liverlimited metastasis.

Age was also an important prognostic factor in this study. Increasing age was accompanied by an elevated risk score, especially in patients over 70-year-old. Marital status was also able to affect the OS and CSS of patients with SCLLM. Single persons suffered the greatest risk, but persons with a stable marriage status owned the lowest risk. It may be that the company of a significant other is supportive. In addition, the different survival among ethnic groups should also be given attention.

A growing body of data indicated that primary tumor location can be a prognostic factor in metastasis colorectal cancer [16-18], which was consistent with the nomograms in this study. Increasing research reported multitudinous differences between right and left colon cancer, involving embryonic origin, molecular genetics, pathological type as well as demographic characteristics such as gender and age [19-23]. Moreover, cetuximab and panitumumab, as monoclonal antibodies directed against EGFR, confer little benefit to patients with metastatic colorectal cancer if the primary tumor originated on the right side [16-18]. Therefore, some scholars suggested that primary tumor sidedness is a surrogate for the non-random distribution of molecular subtypes across the colorectum and, enables a better biologic understanding of the observed difference in response to EGFR inhibitors [6].

The roles of pathological grade, histological type and CEA in the nomograms were in line with our notions. However, T and N stages were not completely consistent with our knowledge. The nomograms reminded that SCLLM patients with early T stage should be given more attention because the risk score of T1 was even more than that of T2-3. Additionally, patients with negative regional lymph nodes, but positive tumor deposits (TD) in specific site were divided into a N1c stage [6], that obtained an equal or even a lower risk score comparing with N1a. Therefore, it is worth considering whether the risk degree of TD needs to be redefined in the TNM stage system for patients with synchronous metastases. Moreover, PNI was included as a high-risk factor for systemic recurrence [6], but did not affect the survival of patients with metastasis.

Currently, there are different definitions of synchronous metastasis for colorectal cancer [24-26]. Although some definitions include metastases detected up to 6 months following diagnosis [25, 26], most include detection at or before diagnosis or surgery of the primary tumor [24]. Moreover, Adam R, et al. also believed that synchronous metastasis for colorectal cancer should be defined as synchronously detected [27]. There are still some shortcomings in this study: (1) further validation is necessary due to the typical limits of a retrospective study; (2) some important information is missing in the SEER database, such as Ras and B-raf; and (3) a lack of detailed data precluded an ability to compare the pros and cons of chemotherapy regimens. However, the excellent clinical value should not be masked by these shortcomings.

Conclusion

Our research investigated a national cohort of almost 10000 patients to create and verify nomograms based on pathological, therapeutic and demographic features to predict OS and CSS for SCLLM. The nomograms may act as an excellent tool to integrate clinical characteristics to guide the therapeutic choice for SCLLM patients.

Supplementary Material

Supplementary figure S1. http://www.jcancer.org/v11p6213s1.pdf

Acknowledgments

The first author, Yuqiang Li, gratefully acknowledges financial support from China Scholarship Council.

Data availability statement

These data were derived from the Surveillance, Epidemiology and End Results (SEER) database (https://seer.cancer.gov/) and identified using the SEER*Stat software (Version 8.3.5) (https://seer. cancer.gov/seerstat/).

Ethics approval

Approval from the ethical board for this study was not required because of the public nature of all the data.

Informed consent

Patients' informed consent was waived because of the retrospective nature of the study design.

Authors' contributions

Yuqiang Li, Fengbo Tan and Haiping Pei conceived and designed the study. Yuqiang Li and Wenxue Liu wrote the article. Lilan Zhao downloaded and screened the data from SEER database. All authors participated in analyzing the data. All authors read and approved the final manuscript.

Funding

Contract grant sponsor: The Nature Scientific Foundation of China; Contract grant number: 81702956.

Competing Interests

The authors have declared that no competing interest exists.

References

- Bray F, Ferlay J, Soerjomataram I, Siegel RL, Torre LA, Jemal A. Global cancer statistics 2018: GLOBOCAN estimates of incidence and mortality worldwide for 36 cancers in 185 countries. CA: a cancer journal for clinicians. 2018; 68: 394-424.
- Muratore A, Zorzi D, Bouzari H, Amisano M, Massucco P, Sperti E, et al. Asymptomatic colorectal cancer with un-resectable liver metastases: immediate colorectal resection or up-front systemic chemotherapy? Annals of surgical oncology. 2007; 14: 766-70.
- Hayashi M, Inoue Y, Komeda K, Shimizu T, Asakuma M, Hirokawa F, et al. Clinicopathological analysis of recurrence patterns and prognostic factors for survival after hepatectomy for colorectal liver metastasis. BMC surgery. 2010; 10: 27.
- Foster JH. Treatment of metastatic disease of the liver: a skeptic's view. Seminars in liver disease. 1984; 4: 170-9.
- Kemeny N. Management of liver metastases from colorectal cancer. Oncology (Williston Park, NY). 2006; 20: 1161-76, 79; discussion 79-80, 85-6.
- Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology (NCCN Guidelines[®]). Colon Cancer. Version 2.2020.
- Li C, Pei Q, Zhu H, Tan F, Zhou Z, Zhou Y, et al. Survival nomograms for stage III colorectal cancer. Medicine. 2018; 97: e13239.
- Camp, L. R. X-Tile: A New Bio-Informatics Tool for Biomarker Assessment and Outcome-Based Cut-Point Optimization. Clinical Cancer Research. 10: 7252-9.
- 9. Rehman AH, Jones RP, Poston G. Prognostic and predictive markers in liver limited stage IV colorectal cancer. European journal of surgical oncology : the

journal of the European Society of Surgical Oncology and the British Association of Surgical Oncology. 2019; 45: 2251-6.

- Zakaria S, Donohue JH, Que FG, Farnell MB, Schleck CD, Ilstrup DM, et al. Hepatic resection for colorectal metastases: value for risk scoring systems? Annals of surgery. 2007; 246: 183-91.
- Li Y, Zhao L, Gingör C, Tan F, Zhou Z, Li C, et al. The main contributor to the upswing of survival in locally advanced colorectal cancer: an analysis of the SEER database. Therapeutic advances in gastroenterology. 2019; 12: 1756284819862154.
- 12. Yoo PS, Lopez-Soler RI, Longo WE, Cha CH. Liver resection for metastatic colorectal cancer in the age of neoadjuvant chemotherapy and bevacizumab. Clinical colorectal cancer. 2006; 6: 202-7.
- Altendorf-Hofmann A, Scheele J. A critical review of the major indicators of prognosis after resection of hepatic metastases from colorectal carcinoma. Surgical oncology clinics of North America. 2003; 12: 165-92, xi.
- Faron M, Pignon JP, Malka D, Bourredjem A, Douillard JY, Adenis A, et al. Is primary tumour resection associated with survival improvement in patients with colorectal cancer and unresectable synchronous metastases? A pooled analysis of individual data from four randomised trials. European journal of cancer. 2015; 51: 166-76.
- Gulack BC, Nussbaum DP, Keenan JE, Ganapathi AM, Sun Z, Worni M, et al. Surgical Resection of the Primary Tumor in Stage IV Colorectal Cancer Without Metastasectomy is Associated With Improved Overall Survival Compared With Chemotherapy/Radiation Therapy Alone. Diseases of the colon and rectum. 2016; 59: 299-305.
- Brule SY, Jonker DJ, Karapetis CS, O'Callaghan CJ, Moore MJ, Wong R, et al. Location of colon cancer (right-sided versus left-sided) as a prognostic factor and a predictor of benefit from cetuximab in NCIC CO.17. European journal of cancer. 2015; 51: 1405-14.
- Moretto R, Cremolini C, Rossini D, Pietrantonio F, Battaglin F, Mennitto A, et al. Location of Primary Tumor and Benefit From Anti-Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor Monoclonal Antibodies in Patients With RAS and BRAF Wild-Type Metastatic Colorectal Cancer. The oncologist. 2016; 21: 988-94.
- Loupakis F, Yang D, Yau L, Feng S, Cremolini C, Zhang W, et al. Primary tumor location as a prognostic factor in metastatic colorectal cancer. Journal of the National Cancer Institute. 2015; 107.
- Pei H, Huang L, Liu L, Zhu H, Zeng L, Xiao Z. Experimental study of HSP27 differential expression in left sided colon cancer and right sided colon cancer. Zhong nan da xue xue bao Yi xue ban = Journal of Central South University Medical sciences. 2011; 36: 277-85.
- Bufill JA. Colorectal cancer: evidence for distinct genetic categories based on proximal or distal tumor location. Annals of internal medicine. 1990; 113: 779-88.
- Weiss JM, Pfau PR, O'Connor ES, King J, LoConte N, Kennedy G, et al. Mortality by stage for right- versus left-sided colon cancer: analysis of surveillance, epidemiology, and end results--Medicare data. Journal of clinical oncology : official journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology. 2011; 29: 4401-9.
- 22. Pritchard CC, Grady WM. Colorectal cancer molecular biology moves into clinical practice. Gut. 2011; 60: 116-29.
- Markowitz SD, Bertagnolli MM. Molecular origins of cancer: Molecular basis of colorectal cancer. The New England journal of medicine. 2009; 361: 2449-60.
- Yin Z, Liu C, Chen Y, Bai Y, Shang C, Yin R, et al. Timing of hepatectomy in resectable synchronous colorectal liver metastases (SCRLM): Simultaneous or delayed? Hepatology (Baltimore, Md). 2013; 57: 2346-57.
- Mekenkamp LJ, Koopman M, Teerenstra S, van Krieken JH, Mol L, Nagtegaal ID, et al. Clinicopathological features and outcome in advanced colorectal cancer patients with synchronous vs metachronous metastases. British journal of cancer. 2010; 103: 159-64.
- Siriwardena AK, Mason JM, Mullamitha S, Hancock HC, Jegatheeswaran S. Management of colorectal cancer presenting with synchronous liver metastases. Nature reviews Clinical oncology. 2014; 11: 446-59.
- Adam R, de Gramont A, Figueras J, Kokudo N, Kunstlinger F, Loyer E, et al. Managing synchronous liver metastases from colorectal cancer: a multidisciplinary international consensus. Cancer treatment reviews. 2015; 41: 729-41.



Supplementary Fig.1 the survival curves compared the difference among noncolectomy, standard and simplified colectomy in patients without hepatic surgery definitely. A: The median OS were 24-month, 19-month and 14-month for standard colectomy, simplified colectomy and non-colectomy respectively. B: The median CSS were 26-month, 21-month and 16-month for standard colectomy, simplified colectomy and non-colectomy respectively.

1.4 Predicting pathological complete response by comparing MRI - based radiomics pre - and postneoadjuvant radiotherapy for locally advanced rectal cancer

Li Y, Liu W, Pei Q, Zhao L, Güngör C, Zhu H, Song X, Li C, Zhou Z, Xu Y, Wang D, Tan F, Yang P, Pei H. *Cancer Med.* 2019 Dec;8(17):7244-7252. doi: 10.1002/cam4.2636. Epub 2019 Oct 22. PMID: 31642204; PMCID: PMC6885895.

Predicting pathological complete response by comparing MRI-based radiomics pre- and postneoadjuvant radiotherapy for locally advanced rectal cancer

Yuqiang Li^{1,2} | Wenxue Liu^{3,4} | Qian Pei¹ | Lilan Zhao⁵ | Cenap Güngör² | Hong Zhu⁶ | Xiangping Song¹ | Chenglong Li¹ | Zhongyi Zhou¹ | Yang Xu² | Dan Wang¹ | Fengbo Tan¹ | Pei Yang^{1,7} | Haiping Pei¹

¹Department of Gastrointestinal Surgery, Xiangya Hospital, Central South University, Changsha, China

²Department of General Visceral and Thoracic Surgery, University Medical Center Hamburg-Eppendorf, Hamburg, Germany

³Department of Rheumatology, Guangdong Provincial People's Hospital, Guangdong Academy of Medical Sciences, Guangzhou, China

⁴Department of Cardiology, Xiangya Hospital, Central South University, Changsha, China

⁵Department of Thoracic surgery, Fujian Provincial Hospital, Fuzhou, China

⁶Department of Oncology, Xiangya Hospital, Central South University, Changsha, China

⁷Department of Oncology, Hunan Cancer Hospital, Changsha, China

Correspondence

Haiping Pei, Department of Gastrointestinal Surgery, Xiangya Hospital, Central South University, 87 Xiangya Road, Changsha, Hunan, P.R. China. Email: peihaiping1966@hotmail.com

Funding information

Contract grant sponsor (contract grant number): The Nature Scientific Foundation of China (81702956); The Strategy-Oriented Special Project of Central South University in China (ZLXD2017003); The XiangYa-Peking University Wei Ming Clinical and Rehabilitation Research Fund (xywm2015I21).

Abstract

Background: Total mesorectal excision following neoadjuvant chemoradiotherapy (nCRT) is recommended in the latest treatment of locally advanced rectal cancer (LARC). **Objective:** To predict whether patients with LARC can achieve pathologic complete response (pCR), comparing MRI-based radiomics between before and after neoadjuvant radiotherapy (nRT) was performed.

Methods: One hundred and sixty-five MRI-based radiomics features in axial T2weighted images were obtained quantitatively from Imaging Biomarker Explorer Software. The specific features of conventional and developing radiomics were selected with the analysis of least absolute shrinkage and selection operator logistic regression, of which the predictive performance was analyzed with receiver operating curve and calibration curve, and applied to an independent cohort.

Results: One hundred and thirty-one target patients were enrolled in the present study. A radiomics signature founded on seven radiomics features was generated in the primary cohort. A remarkable difference about Rad-score between pCR and nonpCR group occurred in both of primary (P < .001) or validation cohorts (P < .001). The value of area under the curves was 0.92 (95% CI, 0.86-0.99) and 0.87 (95% CI, 0.74-1.00) in the primary and validation cohorts, respectively. The Rad-score (OR = 23.581; P < .001) from multivariate logistic regression analysis was significant as an independent factor of pCR.

Conclusion: Our predictive model based on radiomics features was an independent predictor for pCR in LARC and could be a candidate in clinical practice.

KEYWORDS

locally advanced rectal cancer, MRI-based radiomics, neoadjuvant chemoradiotherapy, pathologic complete response, predictive model

Yuqiang Li, Wenxue Liu, Qian Pei and Lilan Zhao contributed equally to this article.

© 2019 The Authors. Cancer Medicine published by John Wiley & Sons Ltd.

⁻⁻⁻⁻_____ This is an open access article under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License, which permits use, distribution and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

1 | INTRODUCTION

Colorectal cancer (CRC) is considered as the third top malignancy in the world,¹ approximate 30%-50% of which is rectal cancer.² Currently, the recommended treatment for locally advanced rectal cancer (LARC, T3-4 or N+) is total mesorectal excision (TME) after neoadjuvant chemoradiotherapy (nCRT).³ And neoadjuvant radiotherapy (nRT) plays an important role in nCRT. However, different patients bring the wide variabilities out of the response of LARC to nCRT, with a ladder from no tumor regression to pathologic complete response (pCR).⁴ Although the necessity of surgery in LARC patients with pCR is a subject of ongoing argument, the majority of patients are still undergoing surgery in practice. Considering surgical complications, especially after nCRT, and outstanding long-term outcomes in pCR patients apart from surgery, Habr-Gama et al proposed the "watchand-wait" approach first.⁵ Thus, the identification of pCR before surgery gains more and more concerns in therapeutic management.

Radiomics, which extracted excavatable high-dimensional data from digital images, revealed nonvisual information associated closely with underlying pathophysiology and even tumor heterogeneity.^{6,7} Recently, the development of radiomics has shown great potential for therapy guidance and tumor prognosis across various types of cancer.⁸⁻¹¹

Despite of diverse outcomes, several researches displayed the potential significance of imaging modalities.¹²⁻¹⁶ Among all modalities, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) was regarded as the most recommended and promising method because it showed high soft tissue resolution without radiation to damage human body, and had a wide routine clinical application for the evaluation of rectal cancer. Several predicting models also based tumor response to nCRT on MRI-related radiomics in LARC. However, all of the studies only focused on the MR images prior to nCRT, which might have inherent limitations to reflect the impact of nCRT on target population.

Therefore, we were planning to investigate whether the difference of quantitative MRI-based radiomics analysis between pre-nRT and post-nRT can be of great help to predict pCR in LARC.

2 | MATERIALS AND METHODS

2.1 | Patients

This study collected the medical information of consecutive patients with LARC, who treated with nCRT followed by radical surgery (total mesorectal excision) between March 2011 and March 2018 in Xiangya hospital. Biopsy-proven rectal adenocarcinoma was performed before receiving radiotherapy and/or chemotherapy for patients. Locally advanced rectal cancer was defined as T3-4 or N+ (c-Stage II-III)

without any evidence of distant metastases in clinical stage, and evaluated by pelvic magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), chest X-ray, digital rectal examination, abdomen, pelvis and/ or chest contrast-enhanced computed tomography (CT), endorectal ultrasonography (ERUS), and/or bone single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT). Exclusion criteria contained short-course radiotherapy only, synchronous tumors, lack of pre- or postradiation MR images, interval between the end of nRT and surgery <5 weeks or >12 weeks, and previous pelvic radiotherapy (Figure 1).

2.2 | Protocol of image acquisition and extraction of radiomic features

MR images were acquired with a 1.5-T superconductive unit (MAGNETOM Sonata, Siemens, Erlangen, Germany; Singa HDxt, GE Medical Systems, Umatilla, FL, USA). Coronal, sagittal turbo spin-echo T2-weighted images, and transverse T1/T2-weighted images were included in the sequences. The pre-nRT MRI was obtained within 2 weeks before nRT and post-nRT MRI was gained within 1 week after nRT.

One hundred and sixty-five MRI-based radiomics features (Supplementary material S1), which can quantify tumor's volume, intensity, and texture property, were extracted from manual segmentation, including pre- and post-nRT MR images, by imaging biomarker explorer software (IBEX). The regions of interest (ROI) were outlined along the edge of tumor, and it took approximately 5 min to proceed segmentation manually for each tumor. Segmentations of ROI were operated manually by Y.P—a radiotherapist with 10 years of experience in rectal MR imaging and reaffirmed by H.Z—a radiologist with 20 years of experience. The two radiotherapists were both blinded to the clinical data. Radiomic features for each of included patient were automatically calculated by the software following tumor segmentation.

The data we used for statistical analysis were obtained by subtracting quantitative MRI-based radiomic features of post-nRT from that of pre-nRT.

2.3 | Treatment

The 6-week administration of neoadjuvant radiotherapy was at a dose of 46-50 Gy in 23-25 fractions (2 Gy/fraction, 5 d/ wk) for the whole pelvis, and 6-8Gy in 3-4 fractions for the primary tumor. Radiotherapy machine included Trilogy, 23EX, D-2100CD (Varian) and TomoTherapy HTM Series 2.1.x Hi Art 5.1x (Accuray Incorporated). All patients had a CT emulation of three-dimensional conformal planning and intensity-modulated radiotherapy (IMRT), concomitant with a three-field treatment plan involving a 6-MV photon posterior-anterior field and 15-MV photon opposed lateral fields.

All patients received the treatments of neoadjuvant concurrent chemotherapy based on 5-fluorouracil (5-FU).





Either of the two programs was selected: mono-chemotherapy of 5-FU: bolus injection [400 mg/m²/d] for continuous 5 days in the first and last weeks of radiotherapy or oral capecitabine [825 mg/m²] twice per day during weekend breaks of radiotherapy; combined chemotherapy: mFOLFOX6 (bolus infusion of 5-FU [400 mg/m²] 2 hours on d1, continuous intravenous drip of 5-FU [1200 mg/m²/d] 46 hours on d1-2, intravenous drip of leucovorin [400mg/ m²] 2 hours on d1, intravenous drip of oxaliplatin [85 mg/ m²] 2 hours on d1, 2 weeks per cycle) or CAPOX (oral capecitabine [1000 mg/m²] twice daily d1-14, intravenous drip of oxaliplatin [130 mg/m²] 2 hours on d1, 3 weeks per cycle).

TME surgery was operated between 5 and 12 weeks following nRT, and the surgical strategy, including abdominoperineal resection (APR), trans-anal resection (TAR), low anterior resection (LAR), and LAR plus prophylactic ileostomy, was made by surgeon.

2.4 | Tumor response evaluation

The tumor tissue was sampled prior to paraffin embedding and slicing into 4-mm-thick sections to evaluate the tumor response to nCRT after resection. pCR, no viable tumor cells in the bowel wall (T stage) and regional nodes (N stage)-ypT0N0, was equivalent to the tumor regression grade (TRG) 0,¹⁷ which is fibrotic mass, acellular mucin pools or hyaline degeneration only, without detecting tumor cells (complete regression). The other pathological conditions, including TRG 1-4¹⁷ (no regression, minimal regression, moderate regression, and near-complete regression), were defined as non-pCR.

2.5 | Data collection

The parameters were appraised as latent clinical predictors of tumor response to nCRT as follows: age, gender, Body 4 WILEY Cancer Medicine

Mass Index (BMI), clinical T (cT) stage, clinical lymph node (cN) status, distance from the anal verge, histologic type, pre-nCRT CEA level, concurrent chemotherapy regimen and interval time between nCRT and surgery.

Clinical T classification was judged by pelvic MRI and/or ERUS. Smallest diameter of a regional lymph node ≥ 5 mm observed on pelvic MRI was defined as positive lymph node involvement.¹⁸ The distance between the tumor and the anal verge was measured by MRI. The clinical TNM staging was originated from the 8th edition of the American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC) Staging system. The peripheral blood within 2 weeks prior to nCRT under the condition of abrosia was extracted for the examination of pre-nCRT serum tumor markers levels.

2.6 | Construction of Rad-score with the LASSO regression model

Since the multicollinearity among radiomics features existed, the optimal subset of radiomic features was selected by the LASSO binary logistic regression model in order to establish the radiomic signature score (Rad-score). And a penalty parameter (also called as tuning parameter) was brought into the mechanism of the LASSO regression to penalize the coefficient of variables embodying in the LASSO regression model, averting the issue of overfitting. With the raise of tuning parameter (λ), more coefficients were installed to zero (less variables were chosen), and more shrinkage was applied among the nonzero coefficients. The region under the receiver operating characteristic curve was constructed vs $\log(\lambda)$ to find out the optimal value of $\log(\lambda)$ with the minimum criterion and the one standard error of the minimum criterion. LASSO binary logistic regression analysis was performed in the Bglmnet[^] package of R software, and the process of programming is presented in the Supplementary material S1.¹⁹⁻²¹

2.7 | Statistics

Intergroup comparisons were analyzed using Pearson's chisquare test, Mann-Whitney U test, Fisher's exact test, or Student's t test, according to the nature of the data. The independent prognostic factors were selected by multivariable logistic regression analysis. The performance of the model was evaluated in the primary and validation cohorts. The discrimination of the signature was evaluated through the area under the curve (AUC). The apparent calibration curve was drawn with model-predicted probability vs actual probability of invasive adenocarcinoma, and the bias-corrected curve was generated from 1000 bootstrap resamples. SPSS from Windows, version 20.0 (IBM) was used for statistical analysis. A difference was considered significant at P < .05 with two sides.

3 | RESULTS

3.1 | Patients characteristics

One hundred and thirty-one target patients were contained in our study. The parameter of patients in the primary and validation cohorts was listed in Table 1. Patients were randomly distributed into primary cohort and validation cohort in the ratio of 2:1 to build the pCR predictive model. In the primary cohort, 63.22% of target population was male, whose age was 51.18 years in average. In the validation cohort, more than half of patients were male (59.09%) with an average age of 51.64.

The percentages of patients with pCR in the primary cohort and the validation cohort were 20.69% (18/87) and 20.45% (9/44), respectively. Chemotherapy regimen was significantly different between the pCR and non-pCR groups for the primary (P = .006) but not validation (P = .548) cohorts. Conversely, there was a conspicuous difference of pre-CEA level between the pCR and non-pCR groups in the validation (P < .001) but not primary (P = .608) cohorts. The difference about clinical T staging, clinical N staging and the interval weeks between CRT and surgery were not observed in both of the primary or validation cohort.

3.2 | Feature selection of the radiomic signature

Aggregate 165 features were obtained from T2-weighted images for individuals (both pre-nRT and post-nRT) by IBEX software. In order to incarnate the variations on 165 MRI-based features in the process of concurrent chemoradiotherapy, the analytical data were obtained by subtracting quantitative features of post-nRT from that of pre-nRT. A set of features with corresponding numbers were selected by LASSO and used to calculate the Rad-scores for the pCR model.

 λ was chosen by 10-fold cross-validation in the LASSO model, and log(λ) of -2.85 was the optimal subset for seven radiomics features, at which these potential predictors, including GOH-Skewness, GLRLM-Run Length Non-uniformity, ID-Local Entropy Max, ID- Local Range Min, NIDM-Coarseness, maximum 3D diameter, and Surface Area Density, were extracted from 165 radiomic features with nonzero coefficients of the LASSO logistic regression model for the primary cohort (Figure 2). Both Figure 1A,B showed that the number of variables contained into the model was decreased, and the absolute values of the coefficients for the variables also sank toward zero as log(λ) altered from 6 to 0.

The radiomic signature score (Rad-score) was assessed for each patient founded on the seven radiomic features (Supplementary material S1). Waterfall plots showed the

_Cancer Medicine

	Primary cohort($n = 87$)			Validation $cohort(n = 44)$			
Characteristic	non-pCR	pCR	Р	non-pCR	pCR	Р	
Gender			.837			.614	
Male	44 (63.77%)	11 (61.11%)		20 (57.14%)	6 (66.67%)		
Female	25 (36.23%)	7 (38.89%)		15 (42.86%)	3 (33.33%)		
Age (y)	51.35 ± 11.49	50.56 ± 10.31	.791	50.49 ± 11.14	56.11 ± 9.49	.173	
BMI (kg/m ²)	22.69 ± 3.18	22.19 ± 2.75	.546	21.90 ± 2.92	23.20 ± 2.68	.234	
Distance from the anal verge (mm)	40.97 ± 14.33	35.82 ± 9.99	.155	38.49 ± 14.65	39.88 ± 13.13	.797	
Pathology type			.989			.210	
Well/moderately differentiated	49 (71.01%)	12 (66.67%)		29 (82.86%)	9 (100%)		
Poor differentiated	13 (18.84%)	5 (27.78%)		2 (5.71%)	0 (0.00%)		
Mucinous carcinomas	7 (10.15%)	1 (5.55%)		4 (11.43%)	0 (0.00%)		
Clinical T staging			.508			.090	
cT2	8 (11.59%)	3 (16.67%)		3 (8.57%)	1 (11.11%)		
cT3	46 (66.67%)	12 (66.66%)		20 (57.14%)	7 (77.78%)		
cT4	15 (21.74%)	3 (16.67%)		12 (34.29%)	1 (11.11%)		
Clinical N staging			.740			.732	
cN0	18 (26.09%)	4 (22.22%)		6 (17.14%)	2 (22.22%)		
cN1	14 (20.29%)	3 (16.67%)		7 (20.00%)	1 (11.11%)		
cN2	37 (53.62%)	11 (61.11%)		22 (62.86%)	6 (66.67%)		
pre-CEA (ng/mL)	3.49 (1.42-11.85)	4.75 (1.92-6.14)	.608	6.77 (2.71-15.46)	0.98 (0.76-1.89)	.000	
Chemotherapy regimen			.006			.548	
Mono-chemotherapy	61 (88.41%)	11 (61.11%)		28 (80.00%)	8 (88.89%)		
Combined chemotherapy	8 (11.59%)	7 (38.89%)		7 (20.00%)	1 (11.11%)		
Interval to surgery (wk)	7 (6-9.25)	8 (6-11)	.101	9 (5.5-11.5)	9 (7-10)	.988	
Rad-score	-1.74 (-2.16 to -1.40)	-0.57 (-1.01 to 0.10)	<.001	-1.77 (-2.20 to -1.21)	-0.55 (-1.23 to -0.10)	<.001	

TABLE 1 Characteristics of patients in the primary and validation cohorts

Rad-score for individuals in primary (Figure 3A) and validation cohort (Figure 3B). There was a marked difference of Rad-score between pCR and non-pCR group regardless of the primary (P < .001) or validation cohort (P < .001). pCR was associated with higher mean value of Rad-score in both the primary and validation cohort (-0.57 and -0.55, respectively) compared to non-pCR group (-1.74 and -1.77, respectively).

3.3 | Performance of the radiomics signature

Variables with differences (P < .2) in univariate analysis were selected into the Logistic regression model of multivariate analysis. Rad-score (OR = 23.581; P < .001) was identified as independent factors in multivariate logistic regression analysis (Table 2). The value of AUCs was 0.92 (95% CI, 0.86- 0.99) in the primary cohort and 0.87 (95% CI, 0.74-1.00) (Figure 4) in the validation cohort. The calibration curve of the signature was presented in Figure 5, indicating that the model made accurate predictions.

4 | DISCUSSION

Increasing data supported that pCR following nCRT in LARC was linked to prominent enhanced local control, reduced incidence of distant metastasis, and long-term survival compared with non-pCR.²² With the excellent advantage, it had been prompting nonoperative managements, including a "watch-and-wait" proposal, in selected LARC patients.⁵ However, the pCR rate was unsatisfactorily low, hovering at around 20% (range 15%-27%).²² Our pCR incidence (20.61%) was also within the range. Hence, identifying the predictive factors of pCR played a key role while attempting to improve the pCR, especially in term

WILEY 5



FIGURE 2 Radiomic feature selection using LASSO regression model. A, Optimal feature selection according to AUC value; (B) LASSO coefficient profiles of the 165 radiomic features. Vertical line was drawn at the selected value using 10-fold cross-validation, where optimal λ resulted in 7 nonzero coefficients



FIGURE 3 Rad-score for patients in (A) the primary cohort and (B) the validation cohort

of averting more invasive treatments. Due to the superiority of effective availability and broad applicability, clinical characteristics were broadly discussed. Although there

TABLE 2 Results of multivariate logistic regression analysis

Characteristic	β	Odds ratio (95% CI)	Р
Intercept	4.861		
Distance from the anal verge (mm)	-0.041	0.959 (0.900-1.023)	.205
Chemotherapy regimen	0.808	2.244 (0.320-15.749)	.416
Interval to sur- gery (wk)	-0.121	0.886 (0.621-1.624)	.504
Rad-score	3.160	23.581 (4.445-125.090)	<.001

Abbreviations: β , regression coefficient; CI, confidence interval.

were few researches showing that clinical characteristics affect pCR after nCRT, some potent clinical predictive factors, especially radiomics, emerges and gain more attentions. Numerous studies indicated that radiomic model can evaluate tumor heterogeneity, and correlate radiological findings with underlying genomic and biological characteristics, including treatment response and prognosis.^{6,23} Moreover, the large amount of previous evidences supported the application of advanced MRI-based radiomic features for predict of tumor responses to nCRT in LARC patients.^{24,25}

Our study was in general consistent with prior researches. Nie²⁶ and Cui²⁷ reported a relatively satisfactory result by using a radiomics method, with AUCs of 0.84 and 0.94 for pCR prediction, respectively. However, there was an obvious predominance in our study compared to their studies. First, we innovatively compared variation on MRI-based features in the process of concurrent chemoradiotherapy, which was a promising guidance in the tumor change and treatment response. All other studies only analyzed preradiotherapy MRI images but ignored postradiotherapy. In fact, the development of functional MRI sequences has enabled us to assess tumor characteristics of post-nCRT MRI.²⁸ A large prospective trial in the MRI and Rectal Cancer European Equivalence (MERCURY) study revealed that standard morphological MRI (T_2 weighted) had a close association with survival outcomes,²⁹ indicating the important role of post-nRT MRI assessment of tumor regression grade in prognosis. Second, our radiomic features were acquired from only one sequence, such as the T2-weighted images. The T2-weighted images are commonly used in clinical practice, which is familiar to radiologists. In addition, T2-weighted images are quite stable and can be acquired easily. In contrast, diffusion-weighted images (DWI) are prone to distortion and susceptibility artifacts, causing the inaccuracy of tumor segmentation and data extraction. Similarly, other sequences including T1weighted dynamic contrast enhanced images depend on the amount and distribution of the injected contrast-enhancing



FIGURE 5 Calibration curve showing the predicted vs actual probability for pCR. Calibration curve of radiomics signature in (A) the primary cohort and (B) the validation cohort

agent, which might be influenced by the variable hemodynamic conditions in the patients.

It was already clear that CRC is a heterogeneous disease, and tumor spatial heterogeneity is a critical predictor for prognosis. Image texture analysis is a feasible approach of quantifying heterogeneity.³⁰ Our study suggested that a creative radiomic signature founded on seven radiomic features was an independent predictor for pCR in LARC after nCRT. Among these seven features, GOH-Skewness, ID-Local Entropy Max, ID- Local Range Min, GLRLM-Run Length Non-uniformity, and NIDM-Coarseness associated with the heterogeneity of tumor.^{23,30} GOH-Skewness, ID-Local Entropy Max, and ID-Local Range Min were gained from various histograms of voxel intensities. NIDM-Coarseness is the level of alterations in the intensity of spatial rate. GLRLM-Run Length Non-uniformity assesses the distribution of runs over the run lengths. Radiomics can have objective reflections on both the attenuation and dispersion of gray level intensity through quantitative analysis for MR images, which may be less apparent in direct visual assessment.³¹ Although the best way to determine tumor heterogeneity is to detect molecular subtypes using tissue specimens, which taken by colonoscopy are only sufficient for pathological diagnosis. Therefore, MRI-based radiomics analysis helps us to deepen the understanding of CRC disease, improve the diagnosis, and assessment therapy response after nCRT.

As a conventional diagnostic performance, diminutive tumor size was associated with pCR in several studies.³² Our previous research also reached the same conclusion.³³ However, the value of AUC for tumor size was not ideal³³ only 0.629 in the previous study. In this study, our radiomics model contained not only an indicator of tumor size-Max 3D Diameter, but also a tumor density indicator-Surface Area Density, whose variation might not be evident on direct visual assessment. Therefore, we believe that our predictive model can improve the accuracy of prediction and ameliorate the applicability in clinic.

Interestingly, our study demonstrated that there was a marked difference about chemotherapy regimen between the pCR and non-pCR groups in the primary (P = .006) but not validation (P = .548) cohorts. Meanwhile, there was no difference in multivariate logistic regression analysis between combined chemotherapy regimens and mono-chemotherapy in primary cohort (P = .416). Therefore, this study believed that the advantage of combined chemotherapy regimen requires further clinical studies to confirm, concerning that only a few studies indicated a higher pCR under the condition of another agent added to 5-FU-based nCRT.³⁴ Conversely, pCR was associated with pre-CEA level compared with non-pCR groups in the validation (P < .001) but not primary (P = .608) cohorts. Another study suggested that pre-nCRT CEA levels could be a predictor for prognosis of local tumor control but not for pCR.³⁵ In fact, both of chemotherapy regimen and pre-nCRT CEA were meaningless in multivariate analysis.

This predictive model in our study can report the sensitivity of neoadjuvant chemoradiation better, which was closely related to survival.³³ Moreover, the predictive model can provide more reliable information on whether patients can achieve pCR, which can be a firm support for patients to perform "watch-and-wait" proposal. Retrospective data with the limited number of patients from single institution may affect the reliability to some extent in our study. Consequently, more prospective randomized trials from various regions are exactly needed to get a better comprehension in promoting the individualized nCRT for LARC.

In conclusion, our study showed a predictive model with radiomic features was promising to predict pCR to neoadjuvant chemoradiation in LARC patients. In addition, our method developing with information from the clinical obtained T2-weighted sequence may be pragmatic as a complement in clinical strategy making.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank the Department of Radiology of Xiangya Hospital for providing DICOM files.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The authors declare that they have no competing interests.

ETHICS APPROVAL AND CONSENT TO PARTICIPATE

This retrospective study was approved by the Medical Ethics Committee of Xiangya Hospital, Central South University with approval no. 2018121147. Patients' informed consent was waived because of the retrospective nature of the study design.

ORCID

Yuqiang Li https://orcid.org/0000-0003-1517-3687 *Wenxue Liu* https://orcid.org/0000-0003-0569-3064 *Chenglong Li* https://orcid.org/0000-0002-9054-2836

REFERENCES

- Bray F, Ferlay J, Soerjomataram I, Siegel RL, Torre LA, Jemal A. Global cancer statistics 2018: GLOBOCAN estimates of incidence and mortality worldwide for 36 cancers in 185 countries. *CA Cancer J Clin.* 2018;68(6):394-424.
- Bailey CE, Hu CY, You YN, et al. Increasing disparities in the agerelated incidences of colon and rectal cancers in the United States, 1975–2010. JAMA Surg. 2015;150(1):17-22.
- Watanabe T, Itabashi M, Shimada Y, et al. Japanese Society for Cancer of the Colon and Rectum (JSCCR) Guidelines 2014 for treatment of colorectal cancer. *Int J Clin Oncol.* 2015;20(2):207-239.
- Yeo SG, Kim DY, Kim TH, et al. Pathologic complete response of primary tumor following preoperative chemoradiotherapy for locally advanced rectal cancer: long-term outcomes and prognostic significance of pathologic nodal status (KROG 09–01). *Ann Surg.* 2010;252(6):998-1004.
- Perez RO. Complete clinical response in rectal cancer: a turning tide. *Lancet Oncol.* 2016;17(2):125-126.
- Gillies RJ, Kinahan PE, Hricak H. Radiomics: images are more than pictures, they are data. *Radiology*. 2016;278(2):563-577.
- Kiessling F. The changing face of cancer diagnosis: from computational image analysis to systems biology. *Eur Radiol.* 2018;28(8):3160-3164.
- Huang Y, Liu Z, He L, et al. Radiomics signature: a potential biomarker for the prediction of disease-free survival in early-stage (I or II) non-small cell lung cancer. *Radiology*. 2016;281(3):947-957.
- Kickingereder P, Gotz M, Muschelli J, et al. Large-scale radiomic profiling of recurrent glioblastoma identifies an imaging predictor for stratifying anti-angiogenic treatment response. *Clin Cancer Res.* 2016;22(23):5765-5771.
- Zhang B, Tian J, Dong D, et al. Radiomics features of multiparametric MRI as novel prognostic factors in advanced nasopharyngeal carcinoma. *Clin Cancer Res.* 2017;23(15):4259-4269.
- Kim JH, Ko ES, Lim Y, et al. Breast cancer heterogeneity: MR imaging texture analysis and survival outcomes. *Radiology*. 2017;282(3):665-675.
- van Stiphout RG, Valentini V, Buijsen J, et al. Nomogram predicting response after chemoradiotherapy in rectal cancer using sequential PETCT imaging: a multicentric prospective study with external validation. *Radiother Oncol.* 2014;113(2):215-222.
- Gollub MJ, Tong T, Weiser M, Zheng J, Gonen M, Zakian KL. Limited accuracy of DCE-MRI in identification of pathological complete responders after chemoradiotherapy treatment for rectal cancer. *Eur Radiol.* 2017;27(4):1605-1612.
- Sun YS, Zhang XP, Tang L, et al. Locally advanced rectal carcinoma treated with preoperative chemotherapy and radiation therapy: preliminary analysis of diffusion-weighted MR imaging for early detection of tumor histopathologic downstaging. *Radiology*. 2010;254(1):170-178.
- 15. Yu J, Xu Q, Song JC, et al. The value of diffusion kurtosis magnetic resonance imaging for assessing treatment response of neoadjuvant

Cancer Medicine

chemoradiotherapy in locally advanced rectal cancer. *Eur Radiol*. 2017;27(5):1848-1857.

- Nougaret S, Vargas HA, Lakhman Y, et al. Intravoxel incoherent motion-derived histogram metrics for assessment of response after combined chemotherapy and radiation therapy in rectal cancer: initial experience and comparison between single-section and volumetric analyses. *Radiology*. 2016;280(2):446-454.
- Chetty R, Gill P, Govender D, et al. International study group on rectal cancer regression grading: interobserver variability with commonly used regression grading systems. *Hum Pathol.* 2012;43(11):1917-1923.
- Al-Sukhni E, Milot L, Fruitman M, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of MRI for assessment of T category, lymph node metastases, and circumferential resection margin involvement in patients with rectal cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Ann Surg Oncol.* 2012;19(7):2212-2223.
- McNeish DM. Using lasso for predictor selection and to assuage overfitting: a method long overlooked in behavioral sciences. *Multivar Behav Res.* 2015;50(5):471-484.
- Jiang Y, Zhang Q, Hu Y, et al. ImmunoScore signature: a prognostic and predictive tool in gastric cancer. *Ann Surg.* 2018;267(3):504-513.
- Guo BL, Ouyang FS, Yang SM, et al. Development of a preprocedure nomogram for predicting contrast-induced acute kidney injury after coronary angiography or percutaneous coronary intervention. *Oncotarget*. 2017;8(43):75087-75093.
- Maas M, Nelemans PJ, Valentini V, et al. Long-term outcome in patients with a pathological complete response after chemoradiation for rectal cancer: a pooled analysis of individual patient data. *Lancet Oncol.* 2010;11(9):835-844.
- Aerts HJ, Velazquez ER, Leijenaar RT, et al. Decoding tumour phenotype by noninvasive imaging using a quantitative radiomics approach. *Nat Commun.* 2014;5:4006.
- Barbaro B, Vitale R, Valentini V, et al. Diffusion-weighted magnetic resonance imaging in monitoring rectal cancer response to neoadjuvant chemoradiotherapy. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys.* 2012;83(2):594-599.
- Martens MH, Subhani S, Heijnen LA, et al. Can perfusion MRI predict response to preoperative treatment in rectal cancer? *Radiother Oncol.* 2015;114(2):218-223.
- Nie K, Shi L, Chen Q, et al. Rectal cancer: assessment of neoadjuvant chemoradiation outcome based on radiomics of multiparametric MRI. *Clin Cancer Res.* 2016;22(21):5256-5264.
- Cui Y, Yang X, Shi Z, et al. Radiomics analysis of multiparametric MRI for prediction of pathological complete response to neoadjuvant chemoradiotherapy in locally advanced rectal cancer. *Eur Radiol.* 2019;29(3):1211-1220.

- Pham TT, Liney GP, Wong K, Barton MB. Functional MRI for quantitative treatment response prediction in locally advanced rectal cancer. *Br J Radiol.* 2017;90(1072):20151078.
- Patel UB, Taylor F, Blomqvist L, et al. Magnetic resonance imaging-detected tumor response for locally advanced rectal cancer predicts survival outcomes: MERCURY experience. *J Clin Oncol*. 2011;29(28):3753-3760.
- Davnall F, Yip CS, Ljungqvist G, et al. Assessment of tumor heterogeneity: an emerging imaging tool for clinical practice? *Insights Imaging*. 2012;3(6):573-589.
- She Y, Zhang L, Zhu H, et al. The predictive value of CT-based radiomics in differentiating indolent from invasive lung adenocarcinoma in patients with pulmonary nodules. *Eur Radiol.* 2018;28(12):5121-5128.
- De Felice F, Izzo L, Musio D, et al. Clinical predictive factors of pathologic complete response in locally advanced rectal cancer. *Oncotarget*. 2016;7(22):33374-33380.
- Liu W, Li Y, Zhu H, et al. The relationship between primary gross tumor volume and tumor response of locally advanced rectal cancer: pGTV as a more accurate tumor size indicator. *J Investig Surg*. 2019;1–10.
- Rodel C, Graeven U, Fietkau R, et al. Oxaliplatin added to fluorouracil-based preoperative chemoradiotherapy and postoperative chemotherapy of locally advanced rectal cancer (the German CAO/ ARO/AIO-04 study): final results of the multicentre, open-label, randomised, phase 3 trial. *Lancet Oncol.* 2015;16(8):979-989.
- Yang KL, Yang SH, Liang WY, et al. Carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) level, CEA ratio, and treatment outcome of rectal cancer patients receiving pre-operative chemoradiation and surgery. *Radiat Oncol.* 2013;8:43.

SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Additional supporting information may be found online in the Supporting Information section.

How to cite this article: Li Y, Liu W, Pei Q, et al. Predicting pathological complete response by comparing MRI-based radiomics pre- and postneoadjuvant radiotherapy for locally advanced rectal cancer. *Cancer Med.* 2019;00:1–9. <u>https://doi.</u> org/10.1002/cam4.2636

Supplementary material

I : Definition of radiomics features

We evaluated a total number of 165 MRI radiomics features, all radiomics features were calculated automatically with Imaging Biomarker Explorer Software (IBEX). The 161 features were divided in 7 groups as follows: (1) Shape, (2) Gray Level Cooccurrence Matrix-3D(GLCM-3D), (3) Gray Level Run Length Matrix (GLRLM), (4) Neighborhood Intensity Difference Matrix-3D(NIDM-3D). (5) Intensity Direct (ID), (6) Intensity Histogram (IH), (7) Gradient Orientation Histogram (GOH).

Group 1. Shape[1, 2]

1.Compactness $1 = (Volume)/(sqrt(pi)*(SurfaceArea)^{(2/3)})$

2.Compactness 2 = 36*pi*(Volume^2)/((SurfaceArea)^3)

3.Convex : Measure the proportion of the pixels in the convex hull that are also in the region.

4.Convex Hull Volume: The mean volume of the 2D convex hulls that are the convex

envelopes of each slice's binary mask.

5.Convex Hull Volume 3D: 3D volume of the convex hull that is the convex envelope of binary mask.

6.Max 3D Diameter: largest pairwise Euclidean distance between voxels on the surface of the tumor volume.

7.Mean Breadth: Denotes integral of mean curvature

8.Number Of Voxel : The number of voxels treating the edge voxels differently.

9. Orientation: Measures the angle between the x-axis and the major axis of the ellipse in 2D.

10.Roundness: Measures how much the binary mask is close to circle in 2D.

11.Spherical Disproportion spherical disproportion = $\frac{A}{4\pi R^2}$

12.Sphericity sphericity = $\frac{\pi^{\frac{1}{3}}(6V)^{\frac{2}{3}}}{A}$

13.Surface Area: The surface area of the binary mask. $A = \sum_{i=1}^{N} \frac{1}{2} |a_i b_i \times a_i c_i|$

14.Surface Area Density = (surface area of the binary mask)/(volume of the binary mask).

15.Volume: The physical volume treating the edge voxels differently.

16. Voxel Size: an important component of image quality. Voxel is the 3-D analog of a pixel. Voxel size is related to both the pixel size and slice thickness.

Group 2.Gray Level Cooccurrence Matrix-3D(GLCM-3D)[1, 3-5]

A GLCM is defined as p (i, j, δ, α) , a matrix with size $N_g \times N_g$ describing the second order joint probability function of an image, where the (i, j)th element represents the number of times the combination of intensity levels *i* and *j* occur in two pixels in the image, that are separated by a distance of δ pixels in direction α , and N_g is the number of discrete gray level intensities. In our study, distance δ was set to 1 and direction α to each of the 13 directions in three-dimensions.

Each 3D gray level co-occurrence based feature was calculated as the mean of the feature calculations for each of the 13 directions.

Let:

P (*i*, *j*) be the co-occurrence matrix for an arbitrary δ and α ,

 N_g be the number of discrete intensity levels in the image,

 μ be the mean of P (*i*, *j*),

 $p_x(i) = \sum_{j=1}^{N_g} P(i,j)$ be the marginal row probabilities, $p_y(i) = \sum_{i=1}^{N_g} P(i,j)$ be the marginal column probabilities,

 μ_x be the mean of p_x ,

 μ_y be the mean of p_y ,

 σ_x be the standard deviation of p_x ,

 σ_y be the standard deviation of p_y ,

$$p_{x+y}(k) = \sum_{i=1}^{N_g} \sum_{j=1}^{N_g} P(i,j), i+j = k, k = 2,3 \dots, 2N_g,$$

$$p_{x-y}(k) = \sum_{i=1}^{N_g} \sum_{j=1}^{N_g} P(i,j), |i-j| = k, k = 0,1 \dots, N_g - 1,$$

$$HX = -\sum_{i=1}^{N_g} p_x(i) \log_2[p_x(i)] \text{ be the entropy of } p_x,$$

$$HY = -\sum_{i=1}^{N_g} p_y(i) \log_2[p_y(i)] \text{ be the entropy of } p_y,$$

$$H = -\sum_{i=1}^{N_g} \sum_{j=1}^{N_g} P(i,j) \log_2[P(i,j)] \text{ be the entropy of } P(i,j),$$

$$HXY1 = -\sum_{i=1}^{N_g} \sum_{j=1}^{N_g} P(i,j) \log(p_x(i) p_y(j))$$

$$HXY2 = -\sum_{i=1}^{N_g} \sum_{j=1}^{N_g} p_x(i) p_y(j) \log(p_x(i) p_y(j))$$

17. Autocorrelation= $\sum_{i=1}^{N_g} \sum_{j=1}^{N_g} ijP(i,j)$ 18. Cluster prominence= $\sum_{i=1}^{N_g} \sum_{j=1}^{N_g} [i+j-\mu_x(i)-\mu_y(j)]^4 P(i,j)$ 19. Cluster shade= $\sum_{i=1}^{N_g} \sum_{j=1}^{N_g} [i+j-\mu_x(i)-\mu_y(j)]^3 P(i,j)$
20. Cluster tendency=
$$\sum_{i=1}^{N_g} \sum_{j=1}^{N_g} [i + j - \mu_x(i) - \mu_y(j)]^2 P(i,j)$$
21. Correlation=
$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N_g} \sum_{j=1}^{N_g} ijP(i,j) - \mu_i(i)\mu_j(j)}{\sigma_x(i)\sigma_y(j)}$$
22. Contrast=
$$\sum_{i=1}^{N_g} \sum_{j=1}^{N_g} |i - j|^2 P(i,j)$$
23. Difference entropy=
$$\sum_{i=0}^{N_g-1} P_{x-y}(i) \log_2[P_{x-Y}(i)]$$
24. Dissimilarity=
$$\sum_{i=1}^{N_g} \sum_{j=1}^{N_g} |i - j| P(i,j)$$
25. GLCM Energy=
$$\sum_{i=1}^{N_g} \sum_{j=1}^{N_g} [P(i,j)]^2$$
26.GLCM Entropy=
$$-\sum_{i,j}^{N_g} g(i,j) \log_2(i,j)$$
27. Homogeneity1=
$$\sum_{i=1}^{N_g} \sum_{j=1}^{N_g} \frac{P(i,j)}{1+|i-j|^2}$$
29. Informational measure of correlation 1(IMC1)=
$$\frac{HXY-HXY1}{max(HX,HY)}$$
30. Informational measure of correlation 2(IMC2)=
$$\sqrt{1 - e^{-2(HXY2-HXY)}}$$
31. Inverse difference moment normalized(IDMN)=
$$\sum_{i=1}^{N_g} \sum_{j=1}^{N_g} \frac{P(i,j)}{1+\frac{|i-j|^2}{N^2}}$$
32. Inverse difference normalized(IDN)=
$$\sum_{i=1}^{N_g} \sum_{j=1}^{N_g} \frac{P(i,j)}{1+\frac{|i-j|^2}{N^2}}$$
33. Inverse variance=
$$\sum_{i=1}^{N_g} \sum_{j=1}^{N_g} \frac{P(i,j)}{1(i-j)^2}, i \neq j,$$
34. Maximum probability=max{ P (i, j)}
35. Sum average=
$$\sum_{i=2}^{2N_g} (i - SE)^2 P_{x+y}(i)$$
38. Variance:
$$\sum_{i=2}^{2N_g} (i - SE)^2 P_{x+y}(i)$$

Group 3. Gray Level Run Length Matrix[6]

Run-Length metrics quantify gray level runs in an image. A gray level run is defined as the length in numbers of pixels, of consecutive that have the same gray level value. In a gray level run-length matrix p (i, j, θ) , the (i, j)th element describes the number of times *j* a gray level *i* appears consecutively in the direction specified by θ , and N_g is the number of discrete gray level intensities.

Let:

p (*i*, *j*, θ) be the (*i*, *j*)th entry in the given run-length matrix p for a direction θ ,

 N_g the number of discrete intensity values in the image,

 N_r the number of different run lengths,

 N_p the number of voxels in the mage,

39. Short run emphasis(SRE)=
$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{k_{g1}}\sum_{j=1}^{N_{i}}\left[\frac{p(i,j\theta)}{j^{2}}\right]}{\sum_{i=1}^{N_{g}}\sum_{j=1}^{N_{i}}\left[\frac{p(i,j\theta)}{j^{2}}\right]}$$
40. Long run emphasis(LRE)=
$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N_{g}}\sum_{j=1}^{N_{i}}\frac{p(i,j\theta)}{p(i,\theta)}}{\sum_{i=1}^{N_{g}}\sum_{j=1}^{N_{i}}p(i,j,\theta)}$$
41. Gray level non-uniformity(GLN)=
$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N_{g}}\sum_{j=1}^{N_{g}}p(i,j,\theta)}{\sum_{i=1}^{N_{g}}\sum_{j=1}^{N_{g}}p(i,j,\theta)}^{2}}$$
42: Run length non-uniformity(RLN)=
$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N_{g}}\sum_{j=1}^{N_{g}}p(i,j,\theta)}{\sum_{i=1}^{N_{g}}\sum_{j=1}^{N_{g}}p(i,j,\theta)}^{2}}$$
43. Run percentage(RP)=
$$\sum_{i=1}^{N_{g}}\sum_{j=1}^{N_{g}}\frac{p(i,j,\theta)}{N_{p}}$$
44. Low gray level run emphasis(LGLRE)=
$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N_{g}}\sum_{j=1}^{N_{g}}\left[\frac{p(i,j,\theta)}{i^{2}}\right]}{\sum_{i=1}^{N_{g}}\sum_{j=1}^{N_{g}}p(i,j,\theta)}$$
45. High gray level run emphasis(HGLRE)=
$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N_{g}}\sum_{j=1}^{N_{g}}p(i,j,\theta)}{\sum_{i=1}^{N_{g}}\sum_{j=1}^{N_{g}}p(i,j,\theta)}$$
46. Short run low gray level emphasis(SRLGLE)=
$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N_{g}}\sum_{j=1}^{N_{g}}p(i,j,\theta)}{\sum_{i=1}^{N_{g}}\sum_{j=1}^{N_{g}}p(i,j,\theta)}$$
47. Short run high gray level emphasis(LRLGLE)=
$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N_{g}}\sum_{j=1}^{N_{g}}p(i,j,\theta)}{\sum_{i=1}^{N_{g}}\sum_{j=1}^{N_{g}}p(i,j,\theta)}$$
48. Long run low gray level emphasis(LRLGLE)=
$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N_{g}}\sum_{j=1}^{N_{g}}p(i,j,\theta)}{\sum_{i=1}^{N_{g}}\sum_{j=1}^{N_{g}}p(i,j,\theta)}$$

Group 4.Neighborhood Intensity Difference Matrix-3D(NIDM-3D)[7] 50.Coarseness

 $f_{cos} = \left[\epsilon + \sum_{i=0}^{G_{h}} p_{i} s(i) \right]^{-1}$ $f_{cos} = \left[\frac{1}{N_{g}(N_{g}-1)} \sum_{i=0}^{G_{h}} \sum_{j=0}^{G_{h}} p_{i} p_{j} (i-j)^{2} \right] \left[\frac{1}{n^{2}} \sum_{i=0}^{G_{h}} s(i) \right]$

51.Contrast

$$f_{\text{bus}} = \left[\sum_{i=0}^{G_h} p_i s(i)\right] / \left[\sum_{i=0}^{G_h} \sum_{j=0}^{G_h} ip_i - jp_j\right].$$

53.Complexity

$$f_{\rm com} = \sum_{i=0}^{G_h} \sum_{j=0}^{G_h} \left\{ (|i-j|) / (n^2(p_i+p_j)) \right\} \left\{ p_i s(i) + p_j s(j) \right\},$$

54. Texture Strength

$$f_{\text{str}} = \left[\sum_{i=0}^{G_h} \sum_{j=0}^{G_h} (p_i + p_j)(i-j)^2 \right] / \left[\epsilon + \sum_{i=0}^{G_h} s(i) \right]$$

Group 5.Intensity Direct(ID)[1] 55.Energy= $\sum_{i}^{N} X(i)^{2}$

56. Energy Norm

57.Global Entropy: The intensity entropy among all the voxels.

58.Global Max: The intensity maximum among all the voxels.

59.Global Mean: The intensity mean among all the voxels.

60.Global Median: The intensity median among all the voxels.

61.Global Min: The intensity minimum among all the voxels.

62.Global Std:The intensity standard deviation among all the voxels.

63.Global Uniformity:The intensity uniformity among all the voxels.

64.Inter-Quartile Range: The interquartile range of the intensity values among all the voxels.

65.Kurtosis:Measure the peakedness of all the voxels' intensity.

66.Local Entropy Max: First, at each voxel, compute entropy in its neighborhood region.

Then, compute the maximum among all the voxel's entropy calculated from step 1.

67.Local Entropy Mean:First, at each voxel, compute entropy in its neighborhood region.

Then, compute the mean among all the voxel's entropy calculated from step 1.

68.Local Entropy Median:First, at each voxel, compute entropy in its neighborhood region.

Then, compute the median among all the voxel's entropy calculated from step 1.

69.Local Entropy Min:First, at each voxel, compute entropy in its neighborhood region. Then, compute the minimum among all the voxel's entropy calculated from step 1.

70.Local Entropy Std:First, at each voxel, compute entropy in its neighborhood region. Then, compute the standard deviation among all the voxel's entropy calculated from step 1.

71.Local Range Max:First, at each voxel, compute range value (Max Value-Min Value) in its neighborhood region. Then, compute the median among all the voxel's range value calculated from step 1.

72.Local Range Mean:First, at each voxel, compute range value (Max Value-Min Value) in its neighborhood region. Then, compute the mean among all the voxel's range value calculated from step 1.

73.Local Range Median:First, at each voxel, compute range value (Max Value-Min Value) in its neighborhood region. Then, compute the median among all the voxel's range value calculated from step 1.

74.Local Range Min:First, at each voxel, compute range value (Max Value-Min Value) in its neighborhood region. Then, compute the minimum among all the voxel's range value calculated from step 1.

75.Local Range Std:First, at each voxel, compute range value (Max Value-Min Value) in its neighborhood region. Then, compute the standard deviation among all the voxel's range value calculated from step 1.

76.Local Std Max:First, at each voxel, compute standard deviation in its neighborhood region. Then, compute the maximum among all the voxel's standard deviation value calculated from step 1.

77.Local Std Mean:First, at each voxel, compute standard deviation in its neighborhood region. Then, compute the mean among all the voxel's standard deviation value calculated from step 1.

78.Local Std Median:First, at each voxel, compute standard deviation in its neighborhood region. Then, compute the median among all the voxel's standard deviation value calculated from step 1.

79.Local Std Min:First, at each voxel, compute standard deviation in its neighborhood region. Then, compute the minimum among all the voxel's standard deviation value calculated from step 1.

80.Local Std Std:First, at each voxel, compute standard deviation in its neighborhood region. Then, compute the standard deviation all the voxel's standard deviation value calculated from step 1.

81.Mean Absolute Deviation:The mean absolute deviation of the intensity values among all the voxels.

82.Median Absolute Deviation:The median absolute deviation of the intensity values among all the voxels.

83-101.Percentile:Percentiles of the intensity values among all the voxels. There were 19 percentiles from Percentile5 to Percentile95 with the interval of 5.

102-106.Quantile:Quantiles of the intensity values among all the voxels. Here, we have 5 quantiles, including Quantile0.025, Quantile0.25, Quantile0.5, Quantile0.75, Quantile0.975. 107.Range:The intensity range (Max Value-Min Value) among all the voxels.

108.Root mean square=
$$\sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i}^{N} X(i)^{2}}{N}}$$

109.Skewness: Measure the asymmetry of all the voxels' intensity.

110. Variance=
$$\frac{1}{N-1}\sum_{i=1}^{N} (X(i) - \bar{X})^2$$

Group 6. Intensity Histogram[1]

111.Inter-Quartile Range:The interquartile range of the occurrence probability values in the histogram.

112.Kurtosis:Measure the peakedness of the occurrence probability values in the histogram.

113.Mean Absolute Deviation:The mean absolute deviation of the occurrence probability values in the histogram.

114.Median Absolute Deviation:The median absolute deviation of the occurrence probability values in the histogram.

115-133.Percentile :Percentiles of the occurrence probability values in the histogram. There were 19 percentiles from Percentile5 to Percentile95 with the interval of 5.

134-152.Percentile Area:Percentiles of values in the accumulative histogram. There were 19 percentile Areas from PercentileArea5 to PercentileArea95 with the interval of 5.

153-157.Quantile:Quantiles of the occurrence probability values in the histogram. Here, we have 5 quantiles, including Quantile0.025, Quantile0.25, Quantile0.5, Quantile0.75, Quantile0.975.

158.Range:Measures the range (Max Value-Min Value) of the occurrence probability values in the histogram.

159.Skewness:Measure the asymmetry of the occurrence probability values in the histogram.

Group 7.Gradient Orientation Histogram(GOH)[8] 160.Inter-Quartile Range:The interquartile range of the occurrence probability values in the histogram.

161.Kurtosis:Measure the peakedness of the occurrence probability values in the histogram.

162.Mean Absolute Deviation:The mean absolute deviation of the occurrence probability values in the histogram.

163.Median Absolute Deviation:The median absolute deviation of the occurrence probability values in the histogram.

164.Range:Measures the range (Max Value-Min Value) of the occurrence probability values in the histogram.

165.Skewness:Measure the asymmetry of the occurrence probability values in the histogram.

Rad-score = -1.707223965

+ (3.025922752 * GOH-Skewness) + (2.555072335 * GLRLM-Run Length Non-uniformity) + (0.082640557 * ID-Local Entropy Max) + (0.033768506 * ID- Local Range Min) + (2850.029899 * NIDM-Coarseness) -(0.326002518* Max 3D diameter) +(0.098407946* Surface Area Density)

Probability of $pCR = e^x / (1 + e^x)$, where e is the base of natural logarithms.

I. Programing of Lasso logistic analysis in R

library("glmnet")

df <- dataset #this is the required dataset and the first column should be the dependent variable.

```
x <- as.matrix(df [,-1])
y <- as.factor(df [,1])
cvfit <- cv.glmnet(x,y,family= "binomial")
plot(cvfit)
coef_n <- coef(cvfit, s = "lambda.1se")
coef_n
glmmod <- glmnet(x,y, alpha = 1,family = "binomial")
plot (glmmod, xvar = "lambda")
abline (v = log(cvfit$lambda.1se), lty = 2, lwd = 1)</pre>
```

References

- 1. Aerts, H.J., et al., *Decoding tumour phenotype by noninvasive imaging using a quantitative radiomics approach.* Nat Commun, 2014. **5**: p. 4006.
- 2. Legland, D., Kiêu, K. & Devaux, M.-F. COMPUTATION OF MINKOWSKI MEASURES ON 2D AND 3D BINARY IMAGES. 2011 26, 10, doi:10.5566/ias.v26.p83-92 (2011).
- 3. Leen-Kiat, S. and C. Tsatsoulis, *Texture representation of SAR sea ice imagery using multi-displacement co-occurrence matrices.* 1996. **1**: p. 112-114.

- 4. Haralick, R. M., Shanmugam, K. & Dinstein, I. Textural Features for Image Classification. IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics SMC-3, 610-621, doi:10.1109/TSMC.1973.4309314 (1973).
- 5. Haralick, R. M. & Shapiro, L. G. Computer and Robot Vision. (Addison-Wesley Longman Publishing Co., Inc., 1992).
- 6. Xiaoou, T. Texture information in run-length matrices. IEEE Transactions on Image Processing 7, 1602-1609, doi:10.1109/83.725367 (1998).
- 7. Amadasun, M. & King, R. Texural Features Corresponding to Texural Properties. IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man and Cybernetics 19, 1264-1274, doi:10.1109/21.44046 (1989).
- Pallavi, T., et al., *Texture Descriptors to distinguish Radiation Necrosis from Recurrent Brain Tumors on multi-parametric MRI*. Proc SPIE Int Soc Opt Eng, 2014. 9035: p. 90352B.

1.5 Accurate Nomograms with an Excellent Clinical Value for Locally Advanced Rectal Cancer

Li Y, Liu D, Zhao L, Güngör C, Song X, Wang D, Liu W, Tan F. *Ann Transl Med.* 2020. doi: 10.21037/atm-20-4144.

Accurate nomograms with excellent clinical value for locally advanced rectal cancer

Yuqiang Li^{1,2}, Da Liu³, Lilan Zhao⁴, Cenap Güngör², Xiangping Song¹, Dan Wang^{1,2}, Wenxue Liu^{5,6}, Fengbo Tan¹

¹Department of Gastrointestinal Surgery, Xiangya Hospital, Central South University, Changsha, China; ²Department of General Visceral and Thoracic Surgery, University Medical Center Hamburg-Eppendorf, Hamburg, Germany; ³Shanxi Medical University, Taiyuan, China; ⁴Department of Thoracic surgery, Fujian Provincial Hospital, Fuzhou, China; ⁵Department of Cardiology, Xiangya Hospital, Central South University, Changsha, China; ⁶Department of Rheumatology, Guangdong Provincial People's Hospital, Guangdong Academy of Medical Sciences, Guangzhou, China *Contributions:* (I) Conception and design: Y Li, W Liu, F Tan; (II) Administrative support: W Liu, F Tan; (III) Provision of study materials or patients: L Zhao; (IV) Collection and assembly of data: Y Li, W Liu, L Zhao; (V) Data analysis and interpretation: Y Li, W Liu, D Liu; (VI) Manuscript writing: All authors; (VII) Final approval of manuscript: All authors.

Correspondence to: Fengbo Tan, PhD. Department of Gastrointestinal Surgery, Xiangya Hospital, Central South University, 87 Xiangya Road, Changsha, China. Email: fengbotan@hotmail.com; Wenxue Liu, MD. Department of Cardiology, Xiangya Hospital, Central South University, Changsha, China; Department of Rheumatology, Guangdong Provincial People's Hospital, Guangdong Academy of Medical Sciences, Guangzhou, China. Email: liuwenxue25@yeah.net.

Background: Rectal cancer accounts for approximately 30–50% of colorectal cancer. Despite its widespread use and convenience, the American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC) staging system for predicting survival is prone to inaccuracy, even including a survival paradox for locally advanced rectal cancer (LARC). An accurate risk stratification of LARC is essential for proper treatment selection and prognostic evaluation. Therefore, we aimed to create prognostic nomograms for LARC capable of assessing overall survival (OS) and cancer-specific survival (CSS) precisely and intuitively.

Methods: The Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) database was accessed. All of the significant variables in the multivariate analysis were integrated to build the nomograms.

Results: Data for a total of 23,055 patients with LARC were collected from the SEER database in this study. Based on the multivariate Cox regression analysis, both OS and CSS were significantly associated with 13 variables: age, marital status, race, pathological grade, histological type, T stage, N stage, surgery, radiotherapy, chemotherapy, regional nodes examined (RNE), tumor size, and carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA). These were included in the construction of nomograms for OS and CSS. Time-dependent receiver operating characteristic (ROC) curves, decision curve analysis (DCA), concordance index, and calibration curves demonstrated the discriminative superiority of the nomograms.

Conclusions: The nomograms, which effectively solve the issue of the survival paradox in the AJCC staging system regarding LARC, may act as excellent tools for integrating clinical characteristics and to guiding therapeutic choices for LARC patients.

Keywords: Locally advanced rectal cancer (LARC); overall survival (OS); cancer-specific survival (CSS); nomogram

Submitted May 21, 2020. Accepted for publication Nov 06, 2020. doi: 10.21037/atm-20-4144 View this article at: http://dx.doi.org/10.21037/atm-20-4144

Introduction

1

Rectal cancer accounts for approximately 30–50% of all colorectal cancer cases (1), placing it third as the most common malignancy worldwide (2). With the advances in treatment technology, the survival rates of patients with locally advanced rectal cancer (LARC) have improved significantly over the past few decades (3).

The combination of surgical resection, chemotherapy, 9 and/or radiation therapy is the conventional treatment 10 for LARC (3). Updated surgical equipment and concepts 11 constitute the major advancements in surgical resection 12 technology. Total mesorectal resection (TME) has become 13 the standard surgical procedure for radical resection of rectal 14 cancer (4,5). In addition, the refinement of colorectal cancer 15 surgery is attributed to the application of laparoscopy and 16 17 robot-assisted laparoscopy (6,7). Chemotherapy for patients with rectal cancer has evolved substantially over the past 18 decades, together with the concept of neoadjuvant therapy, 19 as well as the increased marketing of irinotecan, oxaliplatin, 20 bevacizumab, and cetuximab. The adoption of TME 21 combined with adjuvant oncological treatment for LARC 22 has reduced local recurrence rates and improved long-term 23 survival (8). In particular, advancements in chemotherapy 24 regimens have been the main contributor to the upswing of 25 colorectal cancer survival in the past decades (3). 26

Patients who have colon and rectal cancers are generally 27 analyzed in the context of statistical homogeneity, despite 28 having different etiologies, anatomy, and treatments (9). 29 Thus, it is necessary to conduct a specific analysis for LARC 30 that is different from colon cancer owing to the apparent 31 distinctions in treatment, the universal involvement 32 of neoadjuvant chemoradiotherapy (nCRT), and the 33 performance of TME in the surgical technique (10,11). 34

Despite its widespread use and convenience, the 35 36 American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC) staging system for the prediction of survival with this malignancy 37 has proven inaccurate. The AJCC staging has even produced 38 a survival paradox for LARC, in that those patients with 39 T3-4N- were found to develop worse survival outcomes 40 than those with T1-2N+ (12-14). A precise risk stratification 41 of LARC is imperative for proper treatment selection 42 and prognostic evaluation. As a visible representation of a 43 mathematical model, a nomogram can not only integrate 44 certain features together to estimate specific endpoints, but 45 also provide pragmatic and comprehensive prediction for 46 DEMO clinical practice. Meanwhile, national databases, such as the Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) 47

57

58

59

60

72

73

database, can provide the available clinical factors and 48 ample patient data to build a reliable statistical model for 49 the prediction of survival. 50

Therefore, we aimed to create SEER-based prognostic 51 nomograms for patients with LARC based that could 52 accurately and conveniently assess overall survival (OS) and 53 cancer-specific survival (CSS). We present the following 54 article in accordance with the STROBE reporting checklist 55 (available at http://dx.doi.org/10.21037/atm-20-4144). 56

Methods

Data collection

61 Data in this retrospective analysis were extracted from the SEER Linked database. The SEER Program of the 63 National Cancer Institute is an authoritative source of 64 information on cancer incidence and survival in the United 65 States that is updated annually. The study was conducted 66 in accordance with the Declaration of Helsinki (as revised 67 in 2013). Approval from the ethical board for this study 68 was not required because of the public nature of all the 69 data. Patients' informed consent was waived because of the 70 retrospective nature of the study design. 71

Patient screening

74 75 The target population was limited to patients with stage II and III (T34 and/or N+) rectal adenocarcinoma 76 [International Classification of Diseases for Oncology 3rd 77 edition (ICD-O-3): 8,140, 8,144, 8,210, 8,211, 8,213, 8,245, 78 8,255, 8,260, 8,261, 8,262, 8,263, 8,310, 8,323, 8,480, 79 8,481, 8,490], resulting in a total of 23,444 patients. The 80 exclusion criteria were as follows: diagnosed at autopsy or 81 death certificate (n=11); survival months 0 (n=209); lack of 82 positive histology (n=34); and T0 and Tx according to the 83 6th edition AJCC staging (n=135). The final study sample 84 contained 23,055 patients (Figure 1). 85

Patients were chosen from the period between 2004 and 86 2011, since the follow-up time of who after 2011 was less 87 than 5 years. The cutoff for follow-up was December 31, 88 2016. The endpoints of this study were OS and CSS. The 89 median follow-up was estimated as the median observed 90 survival time. OS was computed from the time of diagnosis 91 to the time of death due to any cause or the time of last 92 follow-up for patients still alive. CSS was computed as the 93 time of diagnosis to the time of death attributed to rectal 94 cancer or survival at last follow-up. The OS and CSS curves 95



Figure 1 The workflow of the establishment of nomograms to predict OS and CSS of patients with LARC. OS, overall survival; CSS, cancer-specific survival; LARC, locally advanced rectal cancer.

were evaluated by the Kaplan-Meier method and compared 96 by the log-rank test. For each patient, the following data 97 were acquired: age at diagnosis, marital status, gender, 98 race, tumor size, grade, histological type, T stage, N stage, 99 regional nodes examined (RNE), carcinoembryonic antigen 100 (CEA), surgery, radiotherapy, and chemotherapy. All 101 patients were randomly separated into 2 groups (training 102 group, n=15,370 and validation group, n=7,685). 103

104 105

Construction and validation of the nomogram

106 DEMO Univariate and multivariate Cox regression analyses were applied to calculate the weight of variables in OS and CSS, 107 as presented with odds ratio (OR), and were used to identify 108 independent risk factors. The variables with significant 109 differences in the univariate analysis were included in 110 the Cox regression model for multivariate analysis. All of 111 the significant variables in the multivariate analysis were 112 integrated to build the nomograms for OS and CSS. The 113 probabilities could be estimated for 2-, 3-, and 5-year OS 114 and CSS after summing the scores related to each variable 115

and casting total scores to the bottom scale. The total 116 points in each case of the 2 survival groups were calculated 117 using the established nomograms to verify the effect. The 118 calibration curves were used to demonstrate the reliability 119 of the nomograms. The distinguishing ability of the 120 nomogram was evaluated by concordance index (C-index) 121 and receiver operating characteristic (ROC) curve analysis. 122 Decision curve analysis (DCA) was carried out to compare 123 the latent profit of the prognostic nomograms. 124

Statistical analysis

127 The OR and a 95% confidence interval (CI) were evaluated by univariate and multivariate Cox regression analysis. 129 Variables with significant differences in the univariate analysis were included in the Cox regression model for 130 multivariate analysis. Missing data were marked as NOS 131 (not otherwise specified) for analysis. R software (version 132 3.6.1, http://www.r-project.org) was used to build the 133 nomograms, plot the calibration curves, Sankey diagrams, 134 ROC curves, and DCA curves, and to calculate the C-index. 135

125

126

The survival curves were drawn by GraphPad Prism 8
(GraphPad Software, San Diego, CA, USA). The univariate
and multivariate Cox regression models were performed
with IBM SPSS statistics trial ver. 22.0 (IBM, Armonk,
NY, USA). All reported P values <0.05 were considered
significant.

142

143 144 **Results**

145 Patient characteristics

146 A total of 389 patients with rectal cancer were not included 147 DEMO in the final study [diagnosed at autopsy or death certificate (n=11); survival months 0 (n=209); lack of positive histology 148 (n=34); T0 and Tx according to the 6th edition AJCC 149 staging (n=135)] (Figure 1). Eventually, data for 23,055 150 eligible patients with LARC were collected from the SEER 151 database in this study. The characteristics of the patients 152 are summarized in Table 1. More than half of the patients 153 were male (59.97%), of whom 68.80% had moderately 154 differentiated adenocarcinoma. The patients with mucinous 155 cell carcinoma (MCC) or signet ring cell carcinoma (SRCC) 156 157 accounted for 8.55% of the total population. The majority of LARCs were smaller than 5 cm in size (57.41%), and the 158 159 proportion of patients with increased levels of CEA reached 26.54% in this study. The median OS and CSS were 69 and 160 72 months, respectively. 161

In addition, 10.25% of patients with LARC did not undergo
surgical resection, 25.65% did not undergo radiotherapy,
and 22.95% did not undergo chemotherapy. As an important
indicator of surgical quality in the SEER database (3), RNE
>12 was only present in 50.50% of patients in this study.

167 DEMO

Establishment of prognostic nomograms

Univariate and multivariate Cox regression analyses were
applied to calculate the weight of variables in OS and CSS
(presented as OR) and were used to identify independent
risk factors.

The variables with significant differences in the univariate analysis were included in the Cox regression model for multivariate analysis, where both OS and CSS were significantly associated with 13 variables, namely, age, marital status, race, pathological grade, histological type, T stage, N stage, surgery, radiotherapy, chemotherapy, RNE, tumor size, and CEA (*Tables 2,3*).

All of the significant variables were integrated tobuild the nomograms for OS and CSS. The prognostic

nomogram for 2-, 3-, and 5-year OS is shown in *Figure 2*, 181 and the nomogram for 2-, 3-, and 5-year CSS is shown in 182 *Figure 3*. The probabilities could be estimated for 2-, 3-, 183 and 5-year OS and CSS after summing the scores related 184 to each variable and casting total scores to the bottom 185 scale. 186

Validation of prognostic nomograms

189 190 Various methods have been used to demonstrate the superiority of nomograms, including C-index, time-191 dependent ROC curves, DCA, and calibration curves. 192 C-indices were used to comprehensively assess the 193 discriminatory power of the predictive models in this study. 194 The nomograms obtained a superior C-index compared DEMO with the AJCC staging system [OS: 0.718 (95% CI, 0.712-195 0.723) vs. 0.597 (95% CI, 0.588-0.605) in the training 196 cohort; 0.712 (95% CI, 0.704-0.720) vs. 0.579 (95% CI, 197 0.567-0.591) in the validation cohort; CSS: 0.718 (95% 198 CI, 0.710-0.725) vs. 0.646 (95% CI, 0.635-0.656) in the 199 training cohort; 0.711 (95% CI, 0.700-0.722) vs. 0.625 (95% 200 CI, 0.610–0.640) in the validation cohort] (Table 4). 201

The sensitivity and specificity of predicting the prognosis 202 of LARC were identified by time-dependent ROC curves. 203 Figure 2B,C illustrates the 2-, 3-, and 5-year values of the 204 area under the curve (AUC) regarding the nomogram for 205 OS (training group: 2-year OS 79.51%; 3-year OS 78.33%; 206 5-year OS 76.20%; validation group: 2-year OS 78.73%; 207 3-year OS 77.35%; 5-year OS 75.43%). The AUC values of 208 the nomogram predicting CSS are displayed in Figure 3B,C 209 (training group: 2-year CSS 80.26%; 3-year CSS 78.66%; 210 5-year CSS 75.82%; validation group: 2-year CSS 79.97%; 211 3-year CSS 77.98%; 5-year CSS 74.72%). 212

In addition, the calibration curves demonstrated a high 213 degree of reliability of the nomograms in this study owing to 214 the minor deviations from the reference line (Figure 2D,E for 215 OS; Figure 3D, E for CSS). DCA is able to identify predictive 216 models that help clinicians make better decisions (15). The 217 DCA curves for the novel nomograms and each predictor 218 are presented in Figure 2F,G for OS and Figure 3F,G for 219 CSS. The superior net benefits revealed that the nomograms 220 in this study showed more pinpoint values than individual 221 predictors in clinical application. 222

Risk stratification

X-tile software (version 3.6.1; Yale University, New 224 Haven, CT, USA) was used to calculate the cutoff values 226

223 DEMO

187 188

Table 1 Characteristics of patients with LARC in the training and validation group

Ohannatariatian	Total (n=23,055) Training group (n=15,370)		oup (n=15,370)	Validation g	roup (n=7,685)	
Characteristics	Ν	%	Ν	%	N	%
Gender						
Female	9,229	40.03	6,138	39.93	3,091	40.22
Male	13,826	59.97	9,232	60.07	4,594	59.78
Age (years)						
≤60	9,650	41.86	6,403	41.66	3,247	42.25
61–70	5,710	24.77	3,839	24.98	1,871	24.35
>70	7,695	33.38	5,128	33.36	2,567	33.40
Marital status						
Married	13,269	57.55	8,845	57.55	4,424	57.57
Unmarried/NOS	9,786	42.45	6,525	42.45	3,261	42.43
Race						
White	18,811	81.59	12,534	81.55	6,277	81.68
Black	1,961	8.51	1,325	8.62	636	8.28
Other/NOS	2,283	9.90	1,511	9.83	772	10.05
Pathological grade						
I	1,398	6.06	947	6.16	451	5.87
II	15,861	68.80	10,570	68.77	5,291	68.85
III	3,452	14.97	2,303	14.98	1,149	14.95
IV	281	1.22	179	1.16	102	1.33
Unknown	2,063	8.95	1,371	8.92	692	9.00
Histologic type						
Adenocarcinomas	21,083	91.45	14,073	91.56	7,010	91.22
MCC/SRCC	1,972	8.55	1,297	8.44	675	8.78
T stage						
T1	772	3.35	504	3.28	268	3.49
T2	1,768	7.67	1,161	7.55	607	7.90
ТЗ	18,184	78.87	12,114	78.82	6,070	78.99
T4	2,331	10.11	1,591	10.35	740	9.63
N stage						
NO	10,506	45.57	6,965	45.32	3,541	46.08
N1	8,903	38.62	5,941	38.65	2,962	38.54
N2	3,646	15.81	2,464	16.03	1,182	15.38
Surgery						
Yes	20,693	89.75	13,788	89.71	6,905	89.85

Table 1 (continued)

Page 6 of 17

Table 1 (continued)

Characteristics	Total (n=23,055)		Training gro	oup (n=15,370)	Validation group (n=7,685)	
	Ν	%	Ν	%	N	%
No	2,362	10.25	1,582	10.29	780	10.15
Radiotherapy						
Neoradiotherapy	11,002	47.72	7,338	47.74	3,664	47.68
Radiotherapy*	6,139	26.63	4,102	26.69	2,037	26.51
No/unknown	5,914	25.65	3,930	25.57	1,984	25.82
Chemotherapy						
Yes	17,763	77.05	11,866	77.20	5,897	76.73
No/Unknown	5,292	22.95	3,504	22.80	1,788	23.27
RNE						
<3	4,290	18.61	2,848	18.53	1,442	18.76
3–5	1,697	7.36	1,116	7.26	581	7.56
6–8	2,375	10.30	1,579	10.27	796	10.36
9–11	2,799	12.14	1,831	11.91	968	12.60
≥12	11,642	50.50	7,832	50.96	3,810	49.58
NOS	252	1.09	164	1.07	88	1.15
Tumor size (cm)						
≤5	13,237	57.41	8,752	56.94	4,485	58.36
5–10	5,176	22.45	3,498	22.76	1,678	21.83
>10	338	1.47	243	1.58	95	1.24
NOS	4,304	18.67	2,877	18.72	1,427	18.57
CEA						
Negative	7,813	33.89	5,191	33.77	2,622	34.12
Positive	6,119	26.54	4,149	26.99	1,970	25.63
NOS	9,123	39.57	6,030	39.23	3,093	40.25
OS (months)	69 (33	to 101)	69 (3	3 to 100)	69 (33	3 to 102)
CSS (months)	72 (37	to 104)	72 (3	7 to 103)	72 (37	7 to 105)

*, not neoadjuvant. MCC, mucinous cell carcinoma; SRCC, signet ring cell carcinoma; RNE, regional nodes examined; NOS, not otherwise specified.

concerning the total scores of LARC patients by summing the ones related to each variable. The cutoff values were 181 and 307 for OS, and 172 and 263 for CSS (*Figure* 4). Therefore, LARC patients were classified as high risk (score >307), moderate risk (181< score \leq 307), and low risk (score \leq 181) for OS. In addition, patients with LARC were

233 classified as high risk (score >263), moderate risk (172 <

score ≤ 263), and low risk (score ≤ 172) for CSS. Although it 234 is widely used to evaluate the prognosis of various tumors, 235 the AJCC staging system produces a survival paradox for 236 LARC, in that rectal cancer patients with T3–4N0 (stage 237 II) showed worse survival compared to patients with T1– 238 2N+ (stage III) (*Figure 5; Figure 5A* for OS and *Figure 5E* 239 for CSS). *Figure 5B,F* show the correspondence between 240

Table 2 Univariable and multivariable Cox regression model analyses of OS for nomogram

Oberresterieties		Univariable analysis			Multivariable analysis	5
Characteristics	OR	95% CI	Р	OR	95% CI	Р
Gender			0.373			
Female		Reference	1		NA	
Male	1.021	0.976-1.068	0.373			
Age (years)			<0.001			<0.001
≤60		Reference	1		Reference	1
61–70	1.410	1.327–1.499	<0.001	1.366	1.284–1.452	<0.001
>70	3.011	2.859-3.171	<0.001	2.565	2.427–2.710	<0.001
Marital status			<0.001			<0.001
Married		Reference	1		Reference	1
Unmarried/NOS	1.478	1.414–1.544	<0.001	1.203	1.150–1.258	<0.001
Race			<0.001			<0.001
White		Reference	1		Reference	1
Black	1.264	1.174–1.361	<0.001	1.256	1.165–1.354	<0.001
Other/NOS	0.869	0.804–0.940	<0.001	0.904	0.836–0.977	0.011
Pathological grade			<0.001			<0.001
I		Reference	1		Reference	1
II	0.998	0.909–1.096	0.970	1.024	0.932-1.125	0.622
III	1.412	1.273–1.567	<0.001	1.338	1.204–1.486	<0.001
IV	1.709	1.398–2.087	<0.001	1.471	1.203–1.799	<0.001
Unknown	1.149	1.023–1.291	0.019	1.007	0.896–1.132	0.907
Histological type			<0.001			<0.001
Adenocarcinomas		Reference	1		Reference	1
MCC/SRCC	1.344	1.249–1.445	<0.001	1.262	1.171–1.359	<0.001
T stage			<0.001			<0.001
T1		Reference	1		Reference	1
T2	1.024	0.866-1.211	0.781	1.015	0.857-1.201	0.864
ТЗ	1.481	1.284–1.709	<0.001	1.482	1.280–1.717	<0.001
T4	2.786	2.391–3.246	<0.001	2.469	2.109–2.890	<0.001
N stage			<0.001			<0.001
N0		Reference	1		Reference	1
N1	0.924	0.880-0.971	0.002	1.262	1.197–1.330	<0.001
N2	1.430	1.348–1.518	<0.001	2.035	1.908–2.172	<0.001
Surgery			<0.001			<0.001
Yes		Reference	1		Reference	1

Table 2 (continued)

Page 8 of 17

Table 2 (continued)

		Univariable analysis		N	lultivariable analysis	3
Characteristics	OR	95% CI	Р	OR	95% CI	Р
No	2.938	2.764–3.122	<0.001	2.024	1.839–2.227	<0.001
Radiotherapy			<0.001			<0.001
Neoradiotherapy		Reference	1		Reference	1
Radiotherapy*	1.577	1.495–1.664	<0.001	1.043	0.979–1.111	0.194
No/Unknown	2.046	1.942-2.157	<0.001	1.220	1.132–1.315	<0.001
Chemotherapy			<0.001			<0.001
Yes		Reference	1		Reference	1
No/Unknown	2.030	1.936–2.129	<0.001	1.448	1.351–1.551	<0.001
RNE			<0.001			<0.001
<3		Reference	1		Reference	1
3–5	0.556	0.508-0.610	<0.001	0.856	0.771–0.951	0.004
6–8	0.541	0.498-0.586	<0.001	0.794	0.721–0.875	<0.001
9–11	0.503	0.465-0.544	<0.001	0.730	0.663–0.803	<0.001
≥12	0.473	0.448-0.500	<0.001	0.651	0.601–0.705	<0.001
NOS	0.738	0.604–0.903	0.003	0.965	0.786–1.183	0.730
Tumor size (cm)			<0.001			<0.001
≤5		Reference	1		Reference	1
5–10	1.281	1.214–1.351	<0.001	1.113	1.053–1.175	<0.001
>10	1.561	1.323–1.840	<0.001	1.360	1.152–1.606	<0.001
NOS	1.158	1.092-1.227	<0.001	1.051	0.988–1.117	0.117
CEA			<0.001			<0.001
Negative		Reference	1		Reference	1
Positive	1.543	1.457–1.633	<0.001	1.354	1.278–1.435	<0.001
NOS	1.341	1.271–1.414	<0.001	1.215	1.151–1.282	<0.001

*, not neoadjuvant. MCC, mucinous cell carcinoma; SRCC, signet ring cell carcinoma; RNE, regional nodes examined; NOS, not otherwise specified, NA, Unavailable.

AJCC stage and the risk stratification in this study. The risk 241 stratification effectively avoided the survival paradox in this 242 study. The low-risk group had the highest 5-year CSS rate 243 of 84.71% and a 5-year OS rate of 79.71%, followed by the 244 moderate-risk group (61.06% for CSS and 50.78% for OS), 245 and the high-risk group (30.05% for CSS and 17.86% for 246 OS) in the training cohort (Figure 5C,G). The validation 247 group confirmed the results of the low-risk group having 248 the highest 5-year OS (78.17%) and CSS (83.48%) rate, 249 followed by the moderate-risk group (51.09% for OS and 250

62.25% for CSS), and the high-risk group (17.58% for OS 251 and 28.26% for CSS) (*Figure 5D*,*H*). 252

253

254

255

Discussion

Numerous studies have reported that the AJCC staging 256 system's ability to predict survival is insufficiently inaccurate 257 for the medical demands of rectal cancer (16-18), especially 258 for LARC. In order to develop a precise scoring system 259 with clinical value, nomograms that could evaluate OS and 260

Table 3 Univariable and multivariable Cox regression model analyses of CSS for nomogram

	Ur		nivariable analysis		Nultivariable analysis	;
Characteristics	OR	95% CI	Р	OR	95% CI	Р
Gender			0.486			
Female		Reference	1		NA	
Male	0.979	0.921-1.040	0.486			
Age (years)			<0.001			<0.001
≤60		Reference	1		Reference	1
61–70	1.115	1.032-1.204	0.006	1.119	1.035-1.209	0.005
>70	2.008	1.876–2.150	<0.001	1.840	1.712-1.979	<0.001
Marital status			<0.001			<0.001
Married		Reference	1		Reference	1
Unmarried/NOS	1.498	1.412-1.590	<0.001	1.247	1.173–1.326	<0.001
Race			<0.001			<0.001
White		Reference	1		Reference	1
Black	1.421	1.291–1.564	<0.001	1.322	1.199–1.457	<0.001
Other/NOS	0.926	0.836-1.025	0.137	0.925	0.835–1.024	0.134
Pathological grade			<0.001			<0.001
I		Reference	1		Reference	1
II	1.075	0.941-1.227	0.285	1.078	0.944–1.231	0.269
III	1.696	1.468–1.960	<0.001	1.519	1.313–1.758	<0.001
IV	1.997	1.520–2.624	<0.001	1.594	1.211-2.098	0.001
Unknown	1.352	1.153–1.586	<0.001	1.042	0.887-1.225	0.615
Histological type			<0.001			<0.001
Adenocarcinomas		Reference	1		Reference	1
MCC/SRCC	1.535	1.396–1.689	<0.001	1.410	1.279–1.555	<0.001
T stage			<0.001			<0.001
T1		Reference	1		Reference	1
T2	0.936	0.741–1.181	0.576	0.925	0.732-1.169	0.514
Т3	1.472	1.210–1.791	<0.001	1.561	1.277-1.907	<0.001
T4	3.344	2.720-4.110	<0.001	2.898	2.343-3.586	<0.001
N stage			<0.001			<0.001
NO		Reference	1		Reference	1
N1	1.147	1.072-1.228	<0.001	1.505	1.401–1.616	<0.001
N2	2.001	1.851–2.164	<0.001	2.717	2.496–2.957	<0.001
Surgery			<0.001			<0.001
Yes		Reference	1		Reference	1

Table 3 (continued)

Page 10 of 17

Table 3 (continued)

		Univariable analysis		Ν	Multivariable analysis	i
Characteristics	OR	95% CI	Р	OR	95% CI	Р
No	3.295	3.044–3.567	<0.001	2.221	1.947–2.533	<0.001
Radiotherapy			<0.001			0.003
Neoradiotherapy		Reference	1		Reference	1
Radiotherapy*	1.534	1.431–1.644	<0.001	0.994	0.914–1.081	0.891
No/Unknown	1.638	1.519–1.765	<0.001	1.178	1.062-1.306	0.002
Chemotherapy			<0.001			<0.001
Yes		Reference	1		Reference	1
No/Unknown	1.553	1.447–1.667	<0.001	1.293	1.172–1.427	<0.001
RNE			<0.001			<0.001
<3		Reference	1		Reference	1
3–5	0.504	0.444–0.572	<0.001	0.800	0.690-0.928	0.003
6–8	0.485	0.434–0.542	<0.001	0.728	0.635–0.833	<0.001
9–11	0.463	0.416-0.515	<0.001	0.662	0.579–0.756	<0.001
≥12	0.441	0.410-0.475	<0.001	0.589	0.527-0.657	<0.001
NOS	0.710	0.546-0.925	0.011	0.864	0.660-1.131	0.288
Tumor size (cm)			<0.001			.001
≤5		Reference	1		Reference	1
5–10	1.341	1.248–1.441	<0.001	1.114	1.035–1.200	0.004
>10	1.925	1.569–2.361	<0.001	1.407	1.144–1.730	0.001
NOS	1.282	1.187–1.385	<0.001	1.088	1.002–1.180	0.043
CEA			<0.001			<0.001
Negative		Reference	1		Reference	1
Positive	1.702	1.577–1.836	<0.001	1.450	1.342-1.566	<0.001
NOS	1.336	1.242–1.438	<0.001	1.251	1.162–1.346	<0.001

*, not neoadjuvant. MCC, mucinous cell carcinoma; SRCC, signet ring cell carcinoma; RNE, Regional nodes examined; NOS, Not otherwise specified, NA, Unavailable.

CSS in patients with LARC were constructed and examined
based on a large population from the SEER database. The
nomograms not only incorporated pathological variables but
also therapeutic and demographic ones, and can therefore
provide comprehensive guidance for clinical practice.

The positive status of regional lymph nodes, without the intervention of T stage, is classified as stage III in the AJCC staging system. However, those patients with T34N– developed worse survival outcomes than T1–2N+ (12-14), which was consistent with our study. Increasing research has focused on the survival paradox in the AJCC staging 271 system, suggesting that the T stage has more influence than 272 the N stage on survival in rectal cancer (19), which was 273 further demonstrated by the nomograms of OS and CSS in 274 our study. The poor predictive performance of the AJCC 275 staging system for LARC has spurred clinicians to seek 276 a new method of risk stratification that would effectively 277 avoid the survival paradox. 278

Currently, (nCRT) is recommended for patients with 279 LARC (20). Consequently, numerous studies have actively DEMO

10 100 40 70 А 0 Points 61-70 Age ≤60 >70 Unmarried/NOS Marital status Married white Race Other/NOS Black ш Pathological grade īv ÷. - ú MCC/SRCC Histological type T/2 T4 T stage Ť1 Ť3 N1 N stage ť1 N2 No/unknowr Surgery Yes Radiotherapy (Not Neoadjuvant) Radiation No/Unknown Neoradiotherapy No/Unknown Chemotherapy Yes 9~11 3~5 RNE NÒS ≥12 6'0 NOS >10cm Tumor size ≤5cm 5-10cm NOS CEA Negative Positive **Total Points** ő 200 450 550 600 50 100 150 250 300 350 400 500 2-year OS 0.3 0 95 0.9 0 85 08 0 75 0 0 6 0.5 0.4 0.2 0.1 3-year OS 0.3 0.2 0.95 0.9 0.85 0.8 0.75 0.7 0.6 0.5 0.4 01 5-year OS 0.8 0.75 0.7 0.6 0.4 0.3 0.2 0.1 0.95 0.85 0.5 В D F 1.0 1.0 0.3 0.8 0.8 Fraclion surviving Net benefit Sensitivity 0.6 0.6 0.2 0.4 0.4 0.1 0.2 0.2 2-year OS.AUC=79.51 - 2-year OS 0.0 3-year OS,AUC=78.3 - 3-vear OS -5-year OS -5-year OS.AUC=76.209 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.2 0.6 1.0 0.0 0.2 0.4 0.6 1-Specificity 0.6 0.8 1.0 0.0 0.2 0.6 0.8 1.0 0.4 0.8 0.4 Threshold probability Predicted Surviva С G Е 1.0 1.0 0.3 0.8 0.8 Fraclion surviving Net benefit 0.1 Sensitivity 0.6 0.6 0.4 0.4 0.2 0.2 0.0 2-year OS,AUC=78.73 2-year OS 3-year OS.AUC=77.35 3-year OS 5-year OS,AUC=75.439 0.0 -5-year OS 0.0 0.0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1.0 0.0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1.0 0.0 0.2 0.4 0.6 0.8 1.0 1-Specificity Threshold probability Predicted Survival

Figure 2 Development and validation of the nomogram predicting OS. (A) The nomogram predicting OS for patients with locally advanced rectal cancer (LARC). (B) The calibration curves predicting OS in the training group. (C) The calibration curves predicting OS in the validation group. (D) The time-dependent ROC curves of the nomogram predicting OS in the training group. (E) The time-dependent ROC curves of the nomogram prediction curve analysis of the nomogram and all prognostic factors for OS in the training cohort. (G) The decision curve analysis of the nomogram and all prognostic factors for OS in the validation group. ROC, receiver operating characteristic; OS, overall survival; LARC, locally advanced rectal cancer.

Page 12 of 17

Li et al. A US population-based analysis



Figure 3 Development and validation of the nomogram predicting CSS. (A) The nomogram predicting CSS for patients with LARC. (B) The calibration curves predicting CSS in the training group. (C) The calibration curves predicting CSS in the validation group. (D) The time-dependent receiver operating characteristic (ROC) curves of the nomogram predicting CSS in the training group. (E) The time-dependent ROC curves of the nomogram predicting CSS in the validation group. (F) The decision curve analysis of the nomogram and all prognostic factors for CSS in the training cohort. (G) The decision curve analysis of the nomogram and all prognostic factors for CSS in the validation group. CSS, cancer-specific survival; LARC, locally advanced rectal cancer.

Table 4 The C-indices for predictions of OS and CSS

	OS		C	SS
	C-index	95% CI	C-index	95% CI
Training group-Nomogram	0.718	0.712-0.723	0.718	0.710-0.725
Training group-AJCC stage	0.597	0.588-0.605	0.646	0.635–0.656
Validation group-Nomogram	0.712	0.704–0.720	0.711	0.700-0.722
Validation group-AJCC stage	0.579	0.567-0.591	0.625	0.610-0.640

OS, overall survival; CSS, cancer-specific survival; C-index, index of concordance; CI, confidence interval.



Figure 4 The cutoff values were calculated by using X-tile based on the total scores of patients summing the ones related to each variable. (A) The cutoff values were 181 and 307 for OS. (B) The cutoff values were 172 and 263 for CSS. OS, overall survival; CSS, cancer-specific survival.

280 explored the positive response of LARC to nCRT (21-23). 281 However, our study did not find that neoadjuvant radiotherapy 282 (nRT) conferred significantly superior survival to other radiotherapy regimens (OS: P=0.194; CSS: P=0.891). It is 283 284 well-established that nRT can be conducive to sphincter 285 preservation for low rectal cancer. Nevertheless, nRT may be 286 abandoned in patients with mid-high rectal cancer without 287 the issue of sphincter preservation, due to increased surgical

complications after nRT. In addition, the intuitive nomograms,288which showed noteworthy survival benefits from surgery,289chemotherapy, and radiotherapy, support the active treatment290of LARC. Furthermore, RNE has been utilized to measure the291quality of surgery in other research (3) and is a major factor in292the nomograms, which can remind surgeons of the importance293of regional lymph node dissection.DEMO

The effect of tumor size on survival has long been 294

Page 14 of 17



Figure 5 Performance of the nomograms in stratifying on the basis of risk points. (A) The difference in OS among T3–4N0, T1–2N+, and T3–4N+ patients. (B) The correspondence between the AJCC stage and the risk stratification based on the nomogram predicting OS. (C) OS in the subgroups according to the risk stratification in the training cohort. (D) OS in the subgroups according to the risk stratification in the training cohort. (E) The difference in CSS among T3–4N0, T1–2N+, and T3–4N+ patients. (F) The correspondence between AJCC stage and the risk stratification based on the nomogram predicting CSS. (G) CSS in the subgroups according to the risk stratification in the training cohort. (H) CSS in the subgroups according to the risk stratification in the validation cohort. (C) os, overall survival; CSS, cancerspecific survival; AJCC, American Joint Committee on Cancer.

ignored in cavity organs. However, many studies have 295 suggested that tumor size is related to the response of 296 LARC to chemoradiotherapy (21,22), which may also 297 affect the prognosis of LARC. CEA has been revealed 298 to have a close association with chemosensitivity and 299 survival of rectal cancer patients in various studies (24,25). 300 Similarly, an elevated CEA was confirmed to be an 301 indicator of poor prognosis in this study. Other essential 302 prognostic factors were also incorporated into the study, 303 including age, marital status, pathological grade, and 304 histological type. Cancers can increase the risk of death 305 from geriatric diseases, which is why age contributed a 306 higher weight in the nomogram of OS compared to CSS. 307 Furthermore, it is worth noting that patients with MCC/ 308 SRCC had a worse survival. The prognosis of LARC 309 that was well/moderately differentiated was significantly 310 better than that of poorly differentiated/undifferentiated 311 LARC, which was in agreement with previous studies. 312 Interestingly, marital status has been found to correlate 313 with the prognosis of various tumors (26-28), which was 314 also applicable to rectal cancer in our study. 315

One-third of the patients were randomly selected 316 as the validation group to confirm the superiority of 317 the nomograms in this study. The excellent results, 318 including C-index, time-dependent ROC curves, DCA, 319 and calibration curves, in the validation group ensure the 320 generalizability of the novel nomograms. However, some 321 limitations were nonetheless present in our study. Firstly, 322 as a retrospective study, the nomograms still need to be 323 validated in the future by prospective studies. Secondly, 324 we adopted the sixth edition of AJCC staging, rather 325 than the latest editions, since the cases studied were taken 326 from 2004 to 2011, which reduced, to some extent, the 327 accuracy of the AJCC stage in that it lacked the T4 and N+ 328 subgroups. Moreover, we still need more real-world data 329 to verify the efficacy of the nomograms. These limitations 330 notwithstanding, the study results attest to the excellent 331 sensitivity, specificity, and outstanding clinical value of the 332 nomograms. 333

334 335

Conclusions

Our nomograms, which effectively solved the issue of the
survival paradox of the AJCC staging system regarding
LARC, may serve as excellent tools for integrating clinical
characteristics and guiding therapeutic choices for LARC
patients.

342

353

354

355

359

364

374

385

386

Acknowledgments

343 The authors acknowledge the efforts of the Surveillance, 344 345 Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) Program tumor registries in the creation of the SEER database. The 346 interpretation and reporting of these data are the sole 347 responsibility of the authors. The first author, Yuqiang 348 Li, gratefully acknowledges financial support from China 349 Scholarship Council. 350 Funding: This study received funding from The Nature 351

Scientific Foundation of China (No. 81702956).

Footnote

Reporting Checklist: The authors have completed the 356 STROBE reporting checklist. Available at http://dx.doi. 357 org/10.21037/atm-20-4144 358

Conflicts of Interest: All authors have completed the ICMJE360uniform disclosure form (available at http://dx.doi.361org/10.21037/atm-20-4144). The authors have no conflicts362of interest to declare.363

Ethical Statement: The authors are accountable for all 365 aspects of the work in ensuring that questions related 366 to the accuracy or integrity of any part of the work are 367 appropriately investigated and resolved. The study was 368 conducted in accordance with the Declaration of Helsinki (as 369 revised in 2013). Approval from the ethical board for this 370 study was not required because of the public nature of all 371 the data. Patients' informed consent was waived because of 372 the retrospective nature of the study design. 373

Open Access Statement: This is an Open Access article 375 distributed in accordance with the Creative Commons 376 Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs 4.0 International 377 License (CC BY-NC-ND 4.0), which permits the non-378 commercial replication and distribution of the article with 379 the strict proviso that no changes or edits are made and 380 the original work is properly cited (including links to both 381 the formal publication through the relevant DOI and the 382 license). See: https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-383 nd/4.0/. 384

References

1. Bailey CE, Hu CY, You YN, et al. Increasing disparities in 387 388

Li et al. A US population-based analysis

Page 16 of 17

389		the age-related incidences of colon and rectal cancers in the		between stage IIB/C (T4N0) and stage IIIA (T1-2N1)
390		United States, 1975-2010. JAMA Surg 2015;150:17-22.		colon cancer. Ann Surg Oncol 2015;22:505-12.
391	2.	Bray F, Ferlay J, Soerjomataram I, et al. Global cancer	15.	Vickers AJ, Elkin EB. Decision curve analysis: a novel
392		statistics 2018: GLOBOCAN estimates of incidence and		method for evaluating prediction models. Med Decis
393		mortality worldwide for 36 cancers in 185 countries. CA		Making 2006;26:565-74.
394		Cancer J Clin 2018;68:394-424.	16.	Li O, Dai W, Li Y, et al. Nomograms for predicting
395	3.	Li Y. Zhao L. Gungor C. et al. The main contributor		the prognostic value of serological tumor biomarkers in
396	2.	to the unswing of survival in locally advanced colorectal		colorectal cancer patients after radical resection. Sci Rep
207		concert on analysis of the SEEP database. Theren Adv		2017.7.46345
597 DEMO		Canter: an analysis of the SEEK database. Therap Adv	17	Ear S. Li T. Zhou D. et al. Doublement and validation
DEMO	4	Gastroenterol 2019;12:17/50264619602154.	1/.	Fail S, El 1, Zhou P, et al. Development and valuation
398	4.	Miskovic D, Foster J, Agna A, et al. Standardization of		of nomogram combining serum biomarker for predicting
399		laparoscopic total mesorectal excision for rectal cancer:		survival in patients with resected rectal cancer. Biosci Rep
400		a structured international expert consensus. Ann Surg		2019;39:BSR20192636.
401		2015;261:716-22.	18.	Son HJ, Park JW, Chang HJ, et al. Preoperative plasma
402	5.	Bertelsen CA, Neuenschwander AU, Jansen JE, et al.		hyperfibrinogenemia is predictive of poor prognosis in
403		Disease-free survival after complete mesocolic excision		patients with nonmetastatic colon cancer. Ann Surg Oncol
404		compared with conventional colon cancer surgery: a		2013;20:2908-13.
405		retrospective, population-based study. Lancet Oncol	19.	Li J, Guo BC, Sun LR, et al. TNM staging of colorectal
406		2015;16:161-8.		cancer should be reconsidered by T stage weighting.
407	6.	van der Pas MH. Haglind E. Cuesta MA. et al.		World J Gastroenterol 2014:20:5104-12.
408		Lanaroscopic versus open surgery for rectal cancer	20.	Hashiguchi Y. Muro K. Saito Y. et al. Japanese Society for
409		(COLOR II): short-term outcomes of a randomised phase	-0.	Cancer of the Colon and Rectum (ISCCR) guidelines 2019
410		3 trial Lancet Oncol 2013:14:210-8		for the treatment of colorectal cancer. Int I Clin Oncol
411	7	Mushtag HH Shah SK Agamual AK The Current Pole		2020.25.1 <i>42</i>
411	/.	of Debetics in Colorectal Symposy. Cyur Costrooptoral Dep	21	Li V Liv W Dradicting nethological complete gamenes by
412		of Robotics in Colorectal Surgery. Curr Gastroenterol Rep	21.	Li Y, Liu W. Predicting pathological complete response by
413	0	2019;21:11.		comparing MRI-based radiomics pre- and postneoadjuvant
414	8.	Brown KGM, Solomon MJ. Progress and future direction		radiotherapy for locally advanced rectal cancer. Cancer
415		in the management of advanced colorectal cancer. Br J		Med 2019;8:7244-52.
416		Surg 2018;105:615-7.	22.	Liu W, Li Y, Zhu H, et al. The Relationship between
417	9.	Doumouras AG, Tsao MW, Saleh F, et al. A population-		Primary Gross Tumor Volume and Tumor Response
418		based comparison of 30-day readmission after surgery for		of Locally Advanced Rectal Cancer: pGTV as a More
419		colon and rectal cancer: How are they different? J Surg		Accurate Tumor Size Indicator. J Invest Surg 2019. [Epub
420		Oncol 2016;114:354-60.		ahead of print].
421	10.	Kapiteijn E, Marijnen CA, Nagtegaal ID, et al.	23.	Yi X, Pei Q, Zhang Y, et al. MRI-Based Radiomics Predicts
422		Preoperative radiotherapy combined with total mesorectal		Tumor Response to Neoadjuvant Chemoradiotherapy in
423		excision for resectable rectal cancer. N Engl I Med		Locally Advanced Rectal Cancer. Front Oncol 2019:9:552.
424		2001-345-638-46	24	Li C. Pei O. Zhu H. et al. Survival nomograms for
425	11	Tamas K. Walenkamn AM. de Vries F.G. et al. Rectal and	211	stage III colorectal cancer. Medicine (Baltimore)
425	11.	colon concern Not just a different anatomia site. Cancer		2019.07. ₀ 12.220
420		Treat Day 2015 41:671 0	25	Vim CII Hub IW Veem SS et al Dredictive value of
427	12	$\frac{1}{1} = \frac{1}{1} = \frac{1}$	23.	Kini Ch, Hun Jvv, feolii SS, et al. Predictive value of
428	12.	Gunderson LL, Jessup JNI, Sargent DJ, et al. Revised		serum and tissue carcinoembryonic antigens for radiologic
429		tumor and node categorization for rectal cancer based		response and oncologic outcome of rectal cancer. Pathol
430		on surveillance, epidemiology, and end results and rectal		Res Pract 2020:152834.
431		pooled analysis outcomes. J Clin Oncol 2010;28:256-63.	26.	Alamanda VK, Song Y, Holt GE. Effect of marital status
432	13.	Gunderson LL, Jessup JM, Sargent DJ, et al. Revised TN		on treatment and survival of extremity soft tissue sarcoma.
433		categorization for colon cancer based on national survival		Ann Oncol 2014;25:725-9.
434		outcomes data. J Clin Oncol 2010;28:264-71.	27.	Luo P, Zhou JG, Jin SH, et al. Influence of marital
435	14.	Kim MJ, Jeong SY, Choi SJ, et al. Survival paradox		status on overall survival in patients with ovarian serous

Page 17 of 17

484	carcinoma: finding from the surveillance epidemiology
485	and end results (SEER) database. J Ovarian Res
486	2019;12:126.

487 28. Chen Z, Yin K, Zheng D, et al. Marital status

Cite this article as: Li Y, Liu D, Zhao L, Güngör C, Song X, Wang D, Liu W, Tan F. Accurate nomograms with excellent clinical value for locally advanced rectal cancer. Ann Transl Med 2020. doi: 10.21037/atm-20-4144 independently predicts non-small cell lung cancer survival:488a propensity-adjusted SEER database analysis. J Cancer489Res Clin Oncol 2020;146:67-74.490

2. Overview (Presentation of the publications)

Many kinds of cancers have been transformed from the death penalty to preventable and curable diseases by identifying and controlling cancer risk factors, improving early detection and developing effective therapies in the past decades. However, cancer with rapidly growing incidence and mortality have became the biggest public health problem in the world. The reasons are complex but reflect both aging and growth of the population, as well as changes in the prevalence and distribution of the main risk factors for cancer, several of which are associated with socioeconomic development (Bray et al., 2018). GLOBOCAN estimated that 18.1 million people were diagnosed with cancer, and 9.6 million people died from cancer worldwide in 2018 (Bray et al., 2018). Both incidence and mortality of digestive system tumors, including colorectal cancer, pancreatic cancer, stomach cancer, liver cancer etc., rank as the first among various systems.

Colorectal cancer (CRC) is the most common adult digestive cancer in the world with an estimated 1.8 million cases and 881,000 deaths annually (Bray et al., 2018). Pancreatic cancer is one of the leading causes of cancer mortality in developed countries and one of the most lethal malignant neoplasms worldwide (Ferlay et al., 2015). The main histological type of pancreatic tumor is pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma (PDAC), which accounts for about 85% of cases (Hidalgo et al., 2015; Vincent et al., 2011). Early locoregional metastasis, an unusual aggressiveness, and distant spread of pancreatic cancer cells are the basis of the urgent need for new therapeutic options for patients with PDAC, as its incidence is still nearly equal to its mortality in western countries (Güngör et al., 2014).

My research projects can be subdivided into 2 parts: 1) clinical projects: exploring the most important contributor to the improved survival and establishing predictive models to improve clinical decision making for colorectal and pancreatic cancer; 2) experimental studies: a series of experiments, including transfection, western blot, MTT assay, immunochemistry, shRNA etc., to explore the regulatory effects and molecular mechanism of RFTN2 on proliferation and migration in PDAC cells.

2.1 The main contributor to the upswing of survival in locally advanced colorectal cancer: an analysis of the SEER database

Treatment for locally advanced colorectal cancer includes surgical resection (Kim et al., 2016), chemotherapy (Manjelievskaia et al., 2017), and/or radiation therapy (Ren et al., 2012). Advances in surgical resection techniques are attributed to updated surgical equipment and

concept. Total mesorectal excision (TME) and complete mesocolic excision (CME) have become the consensus of all colorectal surgeons (Bertelsen et al., 2015; Miskovic et al., 2015). Additionally, application of laparoscopy and robot-assisted laparoscopy contributes to the refinement of colorectal cancer surgery (Mushtaq et al., 2019; van der Pas et al., 2013). Adjuvant chemotherapy for locally advanced colorectal cancer (LACRC) patients with highrisk stage II and III has substantially evolved over the past decades, concomitant with progress of marketing of oxaliplatin, irinotecan, cetuximab and bevacizumab as well as the concept of neoadjuvant therapy. The uptake of TME or CME combined with adjuvant oncological treatment for locally advanced colorectal cancer has reduced local recurrence rates and improved long-term survival (Brown and Solomon, 2018). However, the most important contributor to the upswing of colorectal cancer survival is still unclear.

Data in this retrospective analysis were extracted from the Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) linked database. We selected the period 1989-1990 as a baseline for comparison because the management of LACRC started to evolve rapidly from the 1990s (Brown and Solomon, 2018) and chose patients from the period 2009-2010. The main chemotherapy regimen for colorectal cancer was 5-FU/leucovorin in the 1990s (1992). FOLFOX (Oxaliplatin/5-FU/leucovorin) have become the first-line treatment for colorectal cancer since the beginning of the 21st century (2004). Total mesorectal excision was proposed by Heald et al. in 1982 (Heald et al., 1982) and has become the standard for surgery of rectal cancer after more than 20 years of practice (Watanabe et al., 2015). Owing to the successful experience of TME, CME was quickly recognized by colorectal surgeons which was initially introduced in 2009 (Hohenberger et al., 2009; West et al., 2010). Therefore, both colon and rectal cancer can benefit from advances in surgical equipment, but the revolutionary concept was only proposed in the treatment of colon cancer during from 1989-1990 to 2009-2010.

The interesting findings of this study include: (1) although advancements of surgical treatment had not significantly prolonged the survival of colorectal cancer, surgeons should explore a more appropriate area of surgical resection and improve short-term outcomes without affecting the long-term survival of LACRC; (2) an effective drug is the key to cancer treatment since chemotherapy is the main contributor to the progress of treating colorectal cancer; (3) oncologists should tailor whether the administration of radiotherapy can be abandoned for patients with mid-low rectal cancer if radiotherapy does not affect sphincter preservation. In conclusion, advancements of chemotherapy regimen were the main contributor to the upswing of colorectal cancer survival. The improvement of surgery had a limited effect on better

colorectal cancer survival. The short-term survival of LACRC patients in 2009-2010 was even lower than that in 1989-1990.

As mentioned in this article, radiotherapy can be abandoned for those mid-low rectal cancer patients without influencing the sphincter preservation. Therefore, we conducted a study to investigate the therapeutic response or benefit of locally advanced rectal cancer following neoadjuvant radiotherapy (introduced in section 2.4). The treatment of locoregional colorectal cancer has made great progress in recent years. Nevertheless, hepatic metastasis is still the leading cause of death in CRC patients (Foster, 1984). Patients with colorectal liver-limited metastasis account for one-third of deaths from colorectal cancer (Kemeny, 2006). This difficult situation prompted me to study colorectal liver-limited metastasis in another study, which was as follows: "Nomograms Predicting Overall Survival and Cancer-specific Survival for Synchronous Colorectal Liver-limited Metastasis" (introduced in section 2.3).

2.2 The Main Bottleneck for Non-Metastatic Pancreatic Adenocarcinoma in Past Decades: A Population-Based Analysis

Treatment for PDAC involves surgical resection, chemotherapy, and/or radiotherapy. The development of surgical resection has involved perfection of surgical concepts and equipment. Several techniques, including total mesopancreatic excision (TMpE) and accurate assessment of the resection margins, which have been learned from the experience in treating colorectal cancer, are used by pancreatic surgeons (Adham and Singhirunnusorn, 2012; Konstantinidis et al., 2013). Additionally, application of robot-assisted laparoscopy contributes to the refinement of surgery (Liao et al., 2016). Adjuvant chemotherapy for patients with PDAC was converted from 5-FU-based regimens in the early 1990s to gemcitabine-based regimens in the 2000s (H A Burris 3rd et al., 1997; Kurosaki et al., 2004) and FOLFIRINOX in the 2010s. Intensitymodulated radiation therapy (IMRT), which can not only adjust the dose of radiotherapy and increase the radiation dose of tumor but also reduce the radiation damage of normal tissues, emerged due to the development of CT technology and three-dimensional conformal radiotherapy (3D-CRT) (Ben-Josef et al., 2004; Milano et al., 2004). Despite recent advances in surgical techniques, chemotherapy, and radiation therapy, the 5-year survival rate of patients with PDAC remains a dismal 8.2% (Biron-Shental et al., 2008). The present study explored whether improved surgical resection, chemotherapy, and radiotherapy regimens have helped patients with PDAC obtain a longer survival, as well as to identify the main barriers to improved survival in non-metastatic PDAC, in recent decades. Thus, the purpose of the present study was to determine the impact of therapeutic advancements by comparing the overall survival (OS) of patients with PDAC between the periods 1988-1996 and 2010-2014.

Patient data were extracted from the Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) linked database in this retrospective analysis. We chose the period 1988-1996 as a baseline because partial data, which included tumor size, regional nodes examined, and lymph nodes, were available since 1988 and gemcitabine was recommended as first-line chemotherapy for pancreatic cancer in 1997. We chose patients from the period 2010-2014, which was the latest for the 2-year follow-up, since the FOLFIRINOX regimen emerged as a new treatment option for metastatic pancreatic cancer in 2010 (Conroy et al., 2013; Faris et al., 2013). Unlike as the results of colorectal cancer, development of chemotherapy and radiotherapy has been slow, especially for unresectable pancreatic cancer. Although advances in surgery were major contributors to the improvement of survival in resectable patients, lack of early diagnostic tools, which resulted in low resection rates, was still an obstacle for all PDAC patients. Moreover, do advanced surgical concepts allow more resectable PDAC patients to avoid multi-drug chemotherapy or even chemotherapy? In a following study, we looked into a scoring system based on survival nomograms to screen out low-risk resectable PDAC patients, who cannot obtain survival benefit from chemotherapy. This scoring system also successfully confirmed that chemotherapy for all PDAC patients is unreasonable (not yet published). Overall, PDAC is still a deadly disease and it urgently needs to seek new treatment targets for pancreatic cancer.

My experimental research project therefore dealed with the identification and characterization of potentially new therapy targets in pancreatic cancer. Applying total RNA-seq experiments in chemosensitive and chemoresistant pancreatic cancer cell clones, we could identify Raftlin family member 2 (RFTN2) as abundantly expressed in chemoresitant PDAC cells.

RFTN2 is located on chromosome 2q33.1, and the homologue of Raftlin, which also known as lipid raft linker 1 (RFTN1) (Saeki et al., 2009). Raftlin was originally identified as a major raft protein in B cells that co-localized with B cell receptor in the lipid raft before and after B cell receptor stimulation (Saeki et al., 2003). The expression of Raftlin is related to various diseases, including Alzheimer's disease (Wollmer et al., 2007), lymphoma (Boyd et al., 2009), glaucoma (Chen et al., 2012), acute appendicitis (Ozer et al., 2018) as well as sepsis (Lee et al., 2014). Moreover, a recent research reported that Raftlin is able to inhibit migration and control proangiogenic signaling in endothelial cell (Bayliss et al., 2020). However, the research on RFTN2 is still in a blank stage, especially in cancer cells. The only two research available, showed that RFTN2 is related to DNA damage response (Wei et al., 2018a) and

embryonic development in zebrafish (Hong et al., 2010). Therefore, it is also necessary to explore the regulating mechanism of RFTN2 in pancreatic cancer cells due to its unclear role. RFTN2 protein expression levels were investigated in PDAC cell lines as well as in normal pancreatic cells (HPDE) and Panc1, L3.6pl^{res} (gemcitabine resistant), L3.6pl^{wt} (gemcitabine sensitive) and Paca-5061 (primary cancer cell line) exhibited higher-expression levels of RFTN2, whereas HPDE, Bxpc3 and Paca-5072 (primary cancer cell line) cells showed low-expression of RFTN2. Stable RFTN2-knockdown (L3.6pl^{res} and Panc1) and RFTN2-overexpression (Bxpc3 and Paca-5072) cell lines were then established to examine the molecular function of RFTN2. I performed MTT assays and confirmed that elevated RFTN2 expression was able to strengthen the proliferative capacity of PDAC cells *in vitro*. Moreover, the Transwell assays demonstrated that enhenced RFTN2 expression can increase the migrative capacity of PDAC cells *in vitro*.

Initially, we found a significant correlation between RFTN2 and HIF-1 α expression in PDAC using the GEPIA database (http://gepia.cancer-pku.cn/). Hypoxic conditions in the tumor microenvironment often contribute to HIF-1 α overexpression (Semenza, 2003), which then promotes tumor growth and metastasis through its role in initiating angiogenesis and regulating cellular metabolism to overcome hypoxic stress (Bos et al., 2003). Pancreatic cancer is rich in interstitial components, which greatly reduces the effective transmission of oxygen in blood vessels to tumor cells, forming a hypoxic microenvironment for pancreatic cancer cells to survive. Hypoxic microenvironment may be one of the main reasons for chemotherapy resistance in pancreatic cancer. Hence, I tried to study the regulatory mechanism of pancreatic cancer cell function under hypoxia in my experimental studies. Meanwhile, we hypothesized that hypoxia is able to induce RFTN2 gene expression in PDAC cells. Interestingly, western blot assay results were consistent with my hypothesis that the expression of RFTN2 is enhanced under hypoxic conditions (150 μ M CoCl₂) in PDAC cancer cells, compared to normoxy. MTT assays showed also that PDAC cells having high RFTN2 expression (ectopic overexpression) proliferated substantially faster under hypoxic conditions compared to control cells.

Several previous studies reported that hypoxia can regulate the expression of β -catenin in cancer cells (Liu et al., 2018; Saieva et al., 2020; Zheng et al., 2020). Moreover, the GEPIA database (http://gepia.cancer-pku.cn/) confirmed that the β -catenin expression was positively associated with RFTN2. Therefore, we hypothesized that RFTN2 can regulate the Wnt/ β -catenin pathway to affect cell function in pancreatic cancer cells. The nuclear translocation of β -catenin is a hallmark of activated Wnt signaling and cytoplasmic β -catenin protein levels are tightly controlled by a "destruction complex" and the 26S proteasome. Wnt/ β -catenin signaling

is already recognized for its ability to orchestrate various biological processes such as differentiation, organogenesis, cell proliferation and tissue regeneration. In cancer cells, Wnt is frequently found abnormally activated, and accumulating evidences shows that the hyperactivation of Wnt plays an important oncogenic role and therefore representing an attractive therapeutic target for cancer treatment (Novellasdemunt et al., 2015). Clinical trials with various Wnt-inhibitors have already been started in solid tumors (www.clinicaltrials.gov). Moreover, active β -catenin signaling depends on its nuclear translocation and is strongly linked with EMT processes and aerobic glycolysis in different cancers (Cai et al., 2018; Fang et al., 2019; Zuo et al., 2020). Dysregulated β -catenin signaling participates in the regulation of tumor invasion, metastasis formation and aerobic metabolism, and various mutations in crucial regulatory factors of the Wnt/ β -catenin pathway have already been widely noted (Jiao et al., 2020; Wang et al., 2020; Xue et al., 2020; Zhang et al., 2020). Therefore, I initially analyzed β catenin expression levels in PDAC cell lines and found, surprisingly, increased β-catenin protein levels in RFTN2 overexpressed cells, compared to control cells. Moreover, overexpressed RFTN2 substantially increased nuclear translocation of β-catenin, suggesting that the β-catenin signaling pathway was activated. In conclusion, I found RFTN2 expression is higher in chemoresistant and more aggressive PDAC cells, and is able to activate the β catenin pathway to promote the proliferation and migration of PDAC cells.

Collectively, I analyzed the clinical data and concluded that PDAC needs to find an effective therapeutic target. Then I proved that RFTN2 can activate the β -catenin pathway to promote the proliferation and migration of PDAC cells by a series of experimental studies. The molecular impact of RFTN2 will also be investigated in a mice model of PDAC. Therefore, drugs inhibiting the expression of RFTN2 may become a new therapeutic approach and may therefore improve the prognosis of patients suffering from PDAC.

A new manuscript presenting my new research data about the molecular function of RFTN2 in PDAC is currently under preparation.

2.3 Nomograms Predicting Overall Survival and Cancer-specific Survival for Synchronous Colorectal Liver-limited Metastasis

The liver is the most common metastatic site of CRC with 20%-34% of patients suffering synchronous liver metastasis (Hayashi et al., 2010; Muratore et al., 2007). Hepatic metastasis is still the leading cause of death in CRC patients (Foster, 1984). Patients with colorectal liverlimited metastasis account for one-third of deaths from colorectal cancer (Kemeny, 2006). Moreover, some evidence indicated that CRC patients with synchronous liver disease encountered a worse prognosis and more disseminated disease state comparing with metastatic liver disease that develops metachronously. Accordingly, this study focused on synchronous colorectal liver-limited metastasis (SCLLM). Notwithstanding that technologies and therapeutic strategies have progressed over the last several decades, the survival of CRC patients with synchronous liver-limited metastasis still remains unsatisfactory. It is of high relevance to identify prognostic factors for patients with SCLLM. A nomogram, a simple graphical representation combining and quantifying all independent prognostic factors (Li et al., 2018), plays an increasingly important role in medical research and clinical practice. Large public databases, like the Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) database provide available, authentic and reliable data to explore different clinical issues.

This research investigated a national cohort of almost 10.000 patients to create and verify nomograms based on pathological, therapeutic and demographic features to predict OS and Cancer-specific Survival (CSS) for SCLLM. The nomograms may act as an excellent tool to integrate clinical characteristics to guide the therapeutic choice for SCLLM patients. Additionally, patients with negative regional lymph nodes, but positive tumor deposits (TD) in specific site were divided into a N1c stage, that obtained an equal or even a lower risk score comparing with N1a in this study. Therefore, it is worth considering whether the risk degree of TD needs to be redefined in the TNM stage system for patients with colorectal cancer. I used propensity score matching to compare the survival differences between N1c and N1b, as well as N1c and N1a in a follow-up study. The preliminary results showed a better prognosis of CRC patients with N1a compared to those with N1c, but a similar survival rate between the prognosis of N1b and N1c. However, these explorations are still not enough. The impact of the number of TD on survival should also be explored in future research settings.

2.4 Predicting pathological complete response by comparing MRI-based radiomics preand post-neoadjuvant radiotherapy for locally advanced rectal cancer

Currently, the recommended treatment for locally advanced rectal cancer (LARC, T3-4 or N+) is total mesorectal excision (TME) after neoadjuvant chemoradiotherapy (nCRT) (Watanabe et al., 2015). The neoadjuvant radiotherapy (nRT) plays an important role in nCRT. However, different patients bring the wide variabilities out of the response of LARC to nCRT, with a ladder from no tumor regression to pathologic complete response (pCR) (Yeo et al., 2010). Radiomics, which extracted excavatable high-dimensional data from digital images, revealed non-visual information associated closely with underlying pathophysiology and even

tumor heterogeneity (Gillies et al., 2016; Kiessling, 2018). Recently, the development of radiomics has shown great potential for therapy guidance and tumor prognosis across various types of cancer (Huang et al., 2016; Kickingereder et al., 2016; Kim et al., 2017; Zhang et al., 2017). Despite of diverse outcomes, several researches displayed the potential significance of imaging modalities (Gollub et al., 2017; Nougaret et al., 2016; Sun et al., 2010; van Stiphout et al., 2014; Yu et al., 2017). Among all modalities, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) was regarded as the most recommended and promising method because it showed high soft tissue resolution without radiation to damage human body, and had a wide routine clinical application for evaluation of rectal cancer. Several models also predicted tumor response to nCRT on MRI-related radiomics in LARC. However, all of the studies only focused on the MR images prior to nCRT, which might have inherent limitations to reflect the impact of nCRT on target population. Therefore, we investigated whether the difference of quantitative MRI-based radiomics analysis between pre-nRT and post-nRT can be of great help to predict pCR in LARC.

In fact, this project is based on my previous research, which aimed to identify predictive factors of tumor response and to evaluate the significance of primary gross tumor volume (pGTV) in predicting tumor response for more effective cancer treatment (Liu et al., 2019). Tumor response is closely related to tumor prognosis. The success rate of a tumor response to nCRT remains disappointing, merely ranging from 40-60% (Giannini et al., 2019; Nahas et al., 2019; Petrillo et al., 2018; Wei et al., 2018b). Therefore, it is crucial to identify which of the patients would benefit from nCRT. Several studies have reported that tumor size might be one of the potential clinical predictive factors (De Felice et al., 2016; Garland et al., 2014), but the methods used for measurement of tumor size vary and are not sufficiently accurate. Furthermore, it is unclear whether tumor diameter, a one-dimensional measurement, can reflect the threedimensional tumor volume, which represents the actual tumor size. Several studies have already demonstrated that primary gross tumor volume (pGTV), measured during radiotherapy planning, serves as a more reliable surrogate for actual tumor volume than tumor diameter (Sorensen et al., 2001; Studer et al., 2007). However, the value of the area under the receiver operating characteristic curve (AUC) for pGTV was not ideal - only 0.629 (Liu et al., 2019), which urges us to seek more accurate methods to predict tumor response to nCRT.

This study investigated a predictive model with radiomic features to predict pCR to neoadjuvant chemoradiation in LARC patients. In addition, this new model that have been developed with information from the clinically obtained T2-weighted sequence, is may be pragmatic as a complement in clinical strategy making. However, we still need to further improve our research and adopt a multi-omics approach to better predict the effect of

radiotherapy in rectal cancer. At present, we plan to collect pathological tissue from preoperative colonoscopy before nCRT, and will use deep learning to analyze these pathological pictures and predict tumor response to nCRT in future.

Regrettably, this article only studied the short-term endpoint (pCR), and did not use longterm survival as the research endpoint. It remains controversial whether radiotherapy can prolong the survival of LARC patients. In addition, we also need to explore which of the clinicopathological factors can be used as prognostic factors for LARC patients, and the impact of these prognostic factors on survival. Therefore, nomograms predicting OS and CSS for LARC were built in the next study (introduced in section 2.5).

2.5 Accurate Nomograms with an Excellent Clinical Value for Locally Advanced Rectal Cancer

Rectal cancer accounts for approximately 30-50% of colorectal cancer (Bailey et al., 2015). The patients who have colon and rectal cancers generally are analyzed in the context of statistical homogeneity, despite having different embryologic origins, anatomy and treatments (Doumouras et al., 2016). Thus, it is necessary to conduct a specific analysis for locally advanced rectal cancer that is different from colon cancer owing to the apparent distinctions of treatment, the universal involvement of neoadjuvant chemoradiotherapy (nCRT) and the performance of a total mesorectal excision (TME) in surgical technique (Kapiteijn et al., 2001; Tamas et al., 2015). Despite widespread use and convenience, the American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC) staging system for prediction of survival has been inaccurate, even including a survival paradox for LARC, that those patients with T3-4N- developed worse survival outcomes than those with T1-2N+ (Gunderson et al., 2010a; Gunderson et al., 2010b; Kim et al., 2015). A precise risk stratification of LARC is imperative for the proper treatment selection and prognostic evaluation. As a visible representation of a mathematical model, a nomogram can not only integrate some certain features together to estimate specific endpoints, but also provide a pragmatic and comprehensive prediction in clinical practice. Moreover, national databases, such as the Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) database, can provide available clinical factors and ample patients to build a reliable statistical model for the prediction of survival. Therefore, we planned to create prognostic nomograms for patients with LARC based on the SEER database, which can accurately and conveniently assess overall survival (OS) and cancer-specific survival (CSS).

Positive status of regional lymph nodes, without the intervention of T stage, was classified as stage III in the AJCC staging system. However, those patients with T3-4N- developed worse survival outcomes than T1-2N+ (Gunderson et al., 2010a; Gunderson et al., 2010b; Kim et al., 2015), which was consistent with our study. Increasing research has focused on the survival paradox in the AJCC staging system, suggesting that the T stage had more influence than the N stage on survival in rectal cancer (Li et al., 2014). And the T stage, having more weight than the N stage, was further demonstrated by the nomograms of OS and CSS in our study. The poor predictive efficiency of the AJCC stage on locally advanced rectal cancer spurred clinicians to seek a new risk stratification that would effectively avoid the survival paradox. The nomograms, which effectively solved the issue of the survival paradox of the AJCC stage regarding LARC, may act as an excellent tool to integrate the clinical characteristics to guide the therapeutic choice for LARC patients.

3. Summary/Zusammenfassung

A detailed analysis of the impact of advances in surgery, chemotherapy, and radiotherapy on the survival of colorectal cancer and pancreatic cancer:

i advancements of chemotherapy regimen were the main contributor to the upswing of colorectal cancer survival. The improvement of surgery had a limited effect on colorectal cancer survival.

ii the development of chemotherapy and radiotherapy has been slow, especially for unresectable PDAC. Although advances in surgery contributed significantly to improved survival for resectable PDAC, lack of early diagnostic tools, which lead to low resection rates, remain a barrier for all PDAC patients.

Constructing nomograms predicting OS and CSS for patients with SCLLM: *iii* the nomograms are capable of providing individualized estimates of potential survival benefit and can aid individualized management decisions for SCLLM.

Building a predictive model based on radiomics features:

iv the predictive model with radiomic features was promising to predict pCR to neoadjuvant chemoradiation in LARC patients. In addition, our method developing with information from the clinical obtained T2-weighted sequence may be pragmatic as a complement in clinical strategy making.

Constructing nomograms predicting OS and CSS for patients with LARC:

v the nomograms, which effectively solved the issue of the survival paradox of the AJCC stage regarding LARC, may act as an excellent tool to integrate the clinical characteristics to guide the therapeutic choice for LARC patients.
3. Zusammenfassung

Eine detaillierte Analyse der Auswirkungen von Fortschritten in der Chirurgie, Chemotherapie und Strahlentherapie auf das Überleben von Darmkrebs und Bauchspeicheldrüsenkrebs: *i* Die Weiterentwicklung des Chemotherapie-Regimes trug maßgeblich zum Aufschwung des Überlebens von Darmkrebs bei. Die Verbesserung der Operation hatte einen begrenzten Einfluss auf das Überleben von Darmkrebs.

ii Die Entwicklung von Chemotherapie und Strahlentherapie war langsam, insbesondere bei nicht resezierbarem PDAC. Obwohl Fortschritte in der Chirurgie erheblich zur Verbesserung des Überlebens bei resektablem PDAC beitrugen, bleibt das Fehlen früher diagnostischer Instrumente, die zu niedrigen Resektionsraten führen, ein Hindernis für alle PDAC-Patienten.

Erstellung von Nomogrammen zur Vorhersage von OS und CSS für Patienten mit SCLLM: *iii* Die Nomogramme können individuelle Schätzungen des potenziellen Überlebensvorteils liefern und individuelle Managemententscheidungen für SCLLM unterstützen.

Erstellen eines Vorhersagemodells basierend auf Radiomics-Funktionen:

iv Das Vorhersagemodell mit radiomischen Merkmalen versprach, pCR für eine neoadjuvante Radiochemotherapie bei LARC-Patienten vorherzusagen. Darüber hinaus kann unsere Methode, die sich mit Informationen aus der klinisch erhaltenen T2-gewichteten Sequenz entwickelt, als Ergänzung zur klinischen Strategieentwicklung pragmatisch sein.

Erstellung von Nomogrammen zur Vorhersage von OS und CSS für Patienten mit LARC: *v* Die Nomogramme, mit denen das Problem des Überlebensparadoxons des AJCC-Stadiums in Bezug auf LARC wirksam gelöst wurde, können als hervorragendes Instrument zur Integration der klinischen Merkmale dienen, um die therapeutische Wahl für LARC-Patienten zu steuern.

4. List of abbreviations

CRC: colorectal cancer PDAC: pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma TME: total mesorectal excision CME: complete mesocolic excision LACRC: locally advanced colorectal cancer SEER: Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results TMpE: total mesopancreatic excision IMRT: Intensity-modulated radiation therapy 3D-CRT: three-dimensional conformal radiotherapy OS: overall survival SCLLM: synchronous colorectal liver-limited metastasis TD: tumor deposits LARC: locally advanced rectal cancer nCRT: neoadjuvant chemoradiotherapy nRT: neoadjuvant radiotherapy pCR: pathologic complete response MRI: Magnetic Resonance Imaging pGTV: primary gross tumor volume AUC: the area under the receiver operating characteristic curve

RNE: regional nodes examined

5. References

Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology (NCCN Guidelines®), Colon Cancer, Version 2.2020. 1992. Modulation of fluorouracil by leucovorin in patients with advanced colorectal cancer: evidence in terms of response rate. Advanced Colorectal Cancer Meta-Analysis Project. Journal of clinical oncology : official journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology 10, 896-903.

2004. Adjuvant chemotherapy with oxaliplatin, in combination with fluorouracil plus leucovorin prolongs disease-free survival, but causes more adverse events in people with stage II or III colon cancer Abstracted from: Andre T, Boni C, Mounedji-Boudiaf L, et al. Multicenter international study of oxaliplatin/5-fluorouracil/leucovorin in the adjuvant treatment of colon cancer (MOSAIC) investigators. Oxaliplatin, fluorouracil, and leucovorin as adjuvant treatment for colon cancer. N Engl J Med 2004;350:2343-51. Cancer treatment reviews 30, 711-713.

3rd, H.A.B., Moore, M.J., Andersen, J., Green, M.R., Rothenberg, M.L., Modiano, M.R., Cripps, M.C., Portenoy, R.K., Storniolo, A.M., Tarassoff, P., Nelson, R., Dorr, F.A., Stephens, C.D., Hoff, D.D.V., 1997. Improvements in survival and clinical benefit with gemcitabine as first-line therapy for patients with advanced pancreas cancer: a randomized trial. Journal of Clinical Oncology 15, 2403-2413.

Adham, M., Singhirunnusorn, J., 2012. Surgical technique and results of total mesopancreas excision (TMpE) in pancreatic tumors. European journal of surgical oncology : the journal of the European Society of Surgical Oncology and the British Association of Surgical Oncology 38, 340-345.

Bailey, C.E., Hu, C.Y., You, Y.N., Bednarski, B.K., Rodriguez-Bigas, M.A., Skibber, J.M., Cantor, S.B., Chang, G.J., 2015. Increasing disparities in the age-related incidences of colon and rectal cancers in the United States, 1975-2010. JAMA surgery 150, 17-22.

Bayliss, A.L., Sundararaman, A., Granet, C., Mellor, H., 2020. Raftlin is recruited by neuropilin-1 to the activated VEGFR2 complex to control proangiogenic signaling. 23, 371-383.

Ben-Josef, E., Shields, A.F., Vaishampayan, U., Vaitkevicius, V., El-Rayes, B.F., McDermott, P., Burmeister, J., Bossenberger, T., Philip, P.A., 2004. Intensity-modulated radiotherapy (IMRT) and concurrent capecitabine for pancreatic cancer. International journal of radiation oncology, biology, physics 59, 454-459.

Bertelsen, C.A., Neuenschwander, A.U., Jansen, J.E., Wilhelmsen, M., Kirkegaard-Klitbo, A., Tenma, J.R., Bols, B., Ingeholm, P., Rasmussen, L.A., Jepsen, L.V., Iversen, E.R., Kristensen, B., Gogenur, I., Danish Colorectal Cancer, G., 2015. Disease-free survival after complete mesocolic excision compared with conventional colon cancer surgery: a retrospective, population-based study. The Lancet. Oncology 16, 161-168.

Biron-Shental, T., Schaiff, W.T., Rimon, E., Shim, T.L., Nelson, D.M., Sadovsky, Y., 2008. Hypoxia enhances the expression of follistatin-like 3 in term human trophoblasts. Placenta 29, 51-57.

Bos, R., van der Groep, P., Greijer, A.E., Shvarts, A., Meijer, S., Pinedo, H.M., Semenza, G.L., van Diest, P.J., van der Wall, E., 2003. Levels of hypoxia-inducible factor-1alpha independently predict prognosis in patients with lymph node negative breast carcinoma. Cancer 97, 1573-1581. Boyd, R.S., Jukes-Jones, R., Walewska, R., Brown, D., Dyer, M.J., Cain, K., 2009. Protein profiling of plasma membranes defines aberrant signaling pathways in mantle cell lymphoma. Molecular & cellular proteomics : MCP 8, 1501-1515.

Bray, F., Ferlay, J., Soerjomataram, I., Siegel, R.L., Torre, L.A., Jemal, A., 2018. Global cancer statistics 2018: GLOBOCAN estimates of incidence and mortality worldwide for 36 cancers in 185 countries. CA: a cancer journal for clinicians 68, 394-424.

Brown, K.G.M., Solomon, M.J., 2018. Progress and future direction in the management of advanced colorectal cancer. The British journal of surgery 105, 615-617.

Cai, C.F., Ye, G.D., Shen, D.Y., Zhang, W., Chen, M.L., Chen, X.X., Han, D.X., Mi, Y.J., Luo, Q.C., Cai, W.Y., Yang, S.Y., 2018. Chibby suppresses aerobic glycolysis and proliferation of nasopharyngeal carcinoma via the Wnt/ β -catenin-Lin28/let7-PDK1 cascade. Journal of experimental & clinical cancer research : CR 37, 104.

Chen, J.H., Wang, D., Huang, C., Zheng, Y., Chen, H., Pang, C.P., Zhang, M., 2012. Interactive effects of ATOH7 and RFTN1 in association with adult-onset primary open-angle glaucoma. Investigative ophthalmology & visual science 53, 779-785.

Conroy, T., Gavoille, C., Samalin, E., Ychou, M., Ducreux, M., 2013. The role of the FOLFIRINOX regimen for advanced pancreatic cancer. Current oncology reports 15, 182-189. De Felice, F., Izzo, L., Musio, D., Magnante, A.L., Bulzonetti, N., Pugliese, F., Izzo, P., Di Cello, P., Lucchetti, P., Izzo, S., Tombolini, V., 2016. Clinical predictive factors of pathologic complete response in locally advanced rectal cancer. Oncotarget 7, 33374-33380.

Doumouras, A.G., Tsao, M.W., Saleh, F., Hong, D., 2016. A population-based comparison of 30-day readmission after surgery for colon and rectal cancer: How are they different? Journal of surgical oncology 114, 354-360.

Fang, Y., Shen, Z.Y., Zhan, Y.Z., Feng, X.C., Chen, K.L., Li, Y.S., Deng, H.J., Pan, S.M., Wu, D.H., Ding, Y., 2019. CD36 inhibits β -catenin/c-myc-mediated glycolysis through ubiquitination of GPC4 to repress colorectal tumorigenesis. Nat Commun 10, 3981.

Faris, J.E., Blaszkowsky, L.S., McDermott, S., Guimaraes, A.R., Szymonifka, J., Huynh, M.A., Ferrone, C.R., Wargo, J.A., Allen, J.N., Dias, L.E., Kwak, E.L., Lillemoe, K.D., Thayer, S.P., Murphy, J.E., Zhu, A.X., Sahani, D.V., Wo, J.Y., Clark, J.W., Fernandez-del Castillo, C., Ryan, D.P., Hong, T.S., 2013. FOLFIRINOX in locally advanced pancreatic cancer: the Massachusetts General Hospital Cancer Center experience. The oncologist 18, 543-548.

Ferlay, J., Soerjomataram, I., Dikshit, R., Eser, S., Mathers, C., Rebelo, M., Parkin, D.M., Forman, D., Bray, F., 2015. Cancer incidence and mortality worldwide: sources, methods and major patterns in GLOBOCAN 2012. International journal of cancer 136, E359-386.

Foster, J.H., 1984. Treatment of metastatic disease of the liver: a skeptic's view. Seminars in liver disease 4, 170-179.

Garland, M.L., Vather, R., Bunkley, N., Pearse, M., Bissett, I.P., 2014. Clinical tumour size and nodal status predict pathologic complete response following neoadjuvant chemoradiotherapy for rectal cancer. International journal of colorectal disease 29, 301-307.

Giannini, V., Mazzetti, S., Bertotto, I., Chiarenza, C., Cauda, S., Delmastro, E., Bracco, C., Di Dia, A., Leone, F., Medico, E., Pisacane, A., Ribero, D., Stasi, M., Regge, D., 2019. Predicting locally advanced rectal cancer response to neoadjuvant therapy with (18)F-FDG PET and MRI radiomics features. European journal of nuclear medicine and molecular imaging.

Gillies, R.J., Kinahan, P.E., Hricak, H., 2016. Radiomics: Images Are More than Pictures, They Are Data. Radiology 278, 563-577.

Gollub, M.J., Tong, T., Weiser, M., Zheng, J., Gonen, M., Zakian, K.L., 2017. Limited accuracy of DCE-MRI in identification of pathological complete responders after chemoradiotherapy treatment for rectal cancer. European radiology 27, 1605-1612.

Gunderson, L.L., Jessup, J.M., Sargent, D.J., Greene, F.L., Stewart, A., 2010a. Revised tumor and node categorization for rectal cancer based on surveillance, epidemiology, and end results and rectal pooled analysis outcomes. Journal of clinical oncology : official journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology 28, 256-263.

Gunderson, L.L., Jessup, J.M., Sargent, D.J., Greene, F.L., Stewart, A.K., 2010b. Revised TN categorization for colon cancer based on national survival outcomes data. Journal of clinical oncology : official journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology 28, 264-271.

Güngör, C., Hofmann, B.T., Wolters-Eisfeld, G., Bockhorn, M., 2014. Pancreatic cancer. Br J Pharmacol 171, 849-858.

Hayashi, M., Inoue, Y., Komeda, K., Shimizu, T., Asakuma, M., Hirokawa, F., Miyamoto, Y., Okuda, J., Takeshita, A., Shibayama, Y., Tanigawa, N., 2010. Clinicopathological analysis of

recurrence patterns and prognostic factors for survival after hepatectomy for colorectal liver metastasis. BMC surgery 10, 27.

Heald, R.J., Husband, E.M., Ryall, R.D., 1982. The mesorectum in rectal cancer surgery--the clue to pelvic recurrence? The British journal of surgery 69, 613-616.

Hidalgo, M., Cascinu, S., Kleeff, J., Labianca, R., Lohr, J.M., Neoptolemos, J., Real, F.X., Van Laethem, J.L., Heinemann, V., 2015. Addressing the challenges of pancreatic cancer: future directions for improving outcomes. Pancreatology : official journal of the International Association of Pancreatology 15, 8-18.

Hohenberger, W., Weber, K., Matzel, K., Papadopoulos, T., Merkel, S., 2009. Standardized surgery for colonic cancer: complete mesocolic excision and central ligation--technical notes and outcome. Colorectal disease : the official journal of the Association of Coloproctology of Great Britain and Ireland 11, 354-364; discussion 364-355.

Hong, S.K., Levin, C.S., Brown, J.L., Wan, H., Sherman, B.T., Huang da, W., Lempicki, R.A., Feldman, B., 2010. Pre-gastrula expression of zebrafish extraembryonic genes. BMC developmental biology 10, 42.

Huang, Y., Liu, Z., He, L., Chen, X., Pan, D., Ma, Z., Liang, C., Tian, J., Liang, C., 2016. Radiomics Signature: A Potential Biomarker for the Prediction of Disease-Free Survival in Early-Stage (I or II) Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer. Radiology 281, 947-957.

Jiao, Y., Zhou, J., Jin, Y., Yang, Y., Song, M., Zhang, L., Zhou, J., Zhang, J., 2020. Long Noncoding RNA TDRKH-AS1 Promotes Colorectal Cancer Cell Proliferation and Invasion Through the β -Catenin Activated Wnt Signaling Pathway. Frontiers in oncology 10, 639.

Kapiteijn, E., Marijnen, C.A., Nagtegaal, I.D., Putter, H., Steup, W.H., Wiggers, T., Rutten, H.J., Pahlman, L., Glimelius, B., van Krieken, J.H., Leer, J.W., van de Velde, C.J., 2001. Preoperative radiotherapy combined with total mesorectal excision for resectable rectal cancer. The New England journal of medicine 345, 638-646.

Kemeny, N., 2006. Management of liver metastases from colorectal cancer. Oncology (Williston Park, N.Y.) 20, 1161-1176, 1179; discussion 1179-1180, 1185-1166.

Kickingereder, P., Gotz, M., Muschelli, J., Wick, A., Neuberger, U., Shinohara, R.T., Sill, M., Nowosielski, M., Schlemmer, H.P., Radbruch, A., Wick, W., Bendszus, M., Maier-Hein, K.H., Bonekamp, D., 2016. Large-scale Radiomic Profiling of Recurrent Glioblastoma Identifies an Imaging Predictor for Stratifying Anti-Angiogenic Treatment Response. Clinical cancer research : an official journal of the American Association for Cancer Research 22, 5765-5771. Kiessling, F., 2018. The changing face of cancer diagnosis: From computational image analysis to systems biology. European radiology 28, 3160-3164.

Kim, J.H., Ko, E.S., Lim, Y., Lee, K.S., Han, B.K., Ko, E.Y., Hahn, S.Y., Nam, S.J., 2017. Breast Cancer Heterogeneity: MR Imaging Texture Analysis and Survival Outcomes. Radiology 282, 665-675.

Kim, M.J., Jeong, S.Y., Choi, S.J., Ryoo, S.B., Park, J.W., Park, K.J., Oh, J.H., Kang, S.B., Park, H.C., Heo, S.C., Park, J.G., 2015. Survival paradox between stage IIB/C (T4N0) and stage IIIA (T1-2N1) colon cancer. Annals of surgical oncology 22, 505-512.

Kim, N.K., Kim, Y.W., Han, Y.D., Cho, M.S., Hur, H., Min, B.S., Lee, K.Y., 2016. Complete mesocolic excision and central vascular ligation for colon cancer: Principle, anatomy, surgical technique, and outcomes. Surgical oncology 25, 252-262.

Konstantinidis, I.T., Warshaw, A.L., Allen, J.N., Blaszkowsky, L.S., Castillo, C.F., Deshpande, V., Hong, T.S., Kwak, E.L., Lauwers, G.Y., Ryan, D.P., Wargo, J.A., Lillemoe, K.D., Ferrone, C.R., 2013. Pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma: is there a survival difference for R1 resections versus locally advanced unresectable tumors? What is a "true" R0 resection? Annals of surgery 257, 731-736.

Kurosaki, I., Tsuchiya, Y., Shimizu, T., Hatakeyama, K., 2004. [Role of postoperative adjuvant chemotherapy with gemcitabine for pancreatic cancer: feasibility and anti-tumor effect]. Gan to kagaku ryoho. Cancer & chemotherapy 31, 1201-1204.

Lee, W., Yoo, H., Ku, S.K., Kim, S.W., Bae, J.S., 2014. Raftlin: a new biomarker in human sepsis. Inflammation 37, 706-711.

Li, C., Pei, Q., Zhu, H., Tan, F., Zhou, Z., Zhou, Y., Li, Y., Pei, H., 2018. Survival nomograms for stage III colorectal cancer. Medicine 97, e13239.

Li, J., Guo, B.C., Sun, L.R., Wang, J.W., Fu, X.H., Zhang, S.Z., Poston, G., Ding, K.F., 2014. TNM staging of colorectal cancer should be reconsidered by T stage weighting. World journal of gastroenterology 20, 5104-5112.

Liao, C.H., Wu, Y.T., Liu, Y.Y., Wang, S.Y., Kang, S.C., Yeh, C.N., Yeh, T.S., 2016. Systemic Review of the Feasibility and Advantage of Minimally Invasive Pancreaticoduodenectomy. World journal of surgery 40, 1218-1225.

Liu, K.H., Tsai, Y.T., Chin, S.Y., Lee, W.R., Chen, Y.C., Shen, S.C., 2018. Hypoxia Stimulates the Epithelial-to-Mesenchymal Transition in Lung Cancer Cells Through Accumulation of Nuclear β -Catenin. Anticancer research 38, 6299-6308.

Liu, W., Li, Y., Zhu, H., Pei, Q., Tan, F., Song, X., Zhou, Z., Zhou, Y., Wang, D., Pei, H., 2019. The Relationship between Primary Gross Tumor Volume and Tumor Response of Locally Advanced Rectal Cancer: pGTV as a More Accurate Tumor Size Indicator. Journal of investigative surgery : the official journal of the Academy of Surgical Research 0, 1-10.

Manjelievskaia, J., Brown, D., McGlynn, K.A., Anderson, W., Shriver, C.D., Zhu, K., 2017. Chemotherapy Use and Survival Among Young and Middle-Aged Patients With Colon Cancer. JAMA surgery 152, 452-459.

Milano, M.T., Chmura, S.J., Garofalo, M.C., Rash, C., Roeske, J.C., Connell, P.P., Kwon, O.H., Jani, A.B., Heimann, R., 2004. Intensity-modulated radiotherapy in treatment of pancreatic and bile duct malignancies: toxicity and clinical outcome. International journal of radiation oncology, biology, physics 59, 445-453.

Miskovic, D., Foster, J., Agha, A., Delaney, C.P., Francis, N., Hasegawa, H., Karachun, A., Kim, S.H., Law, W.L., Marks, J., Morino, M., Panis, Y., Uriburu, J.C., Wexner, S.D., Parvaiz, A., 2015. Standardization of laparoscopic total mesorectal excision for rectal cancer: a structured international expert consensus. Annals of surgery 261, 716-722.

Muratore, A., Zorzi, D., Bouzari, H., Amisano, M., Massucco, P., Sperti, E., Capussotti, L., 2007. Asymptomatic colorectal cancer with un-resectable liver metastases: immediate colorectal resection or up-front systemic chemotherapy? Annals of surgical oncology 14, 766-770.

Mushtaq, H.H., Shah, S.K., Agarwal, A.K., 2019. The Current Role of Robotics in Colorectal Surgery. Current gastroenterology reports 21, 11.

Nahas, S.C., Nahas, C.S.R., Cama, G.M., de Azambuja, R.L., Horvat, N., Marques, C.F.S., Menezes, M.R., Junior, U.R., Cecconello, I., 2019. Diagnostic performance of magnetic resonance to assess treatment response after neoadjuvant therapy in patients with locally advanced rectal cancer. Abdominal radiology.

Nougaret, S., Vargas, H.A., Lakhman, Y., Sudre, R., Do, R.K., Bibeau, F., Azria, D., Assenat, E., Molinari, N., Pierredon, M.A., Rouanet, P., Guiu, B., 2016. Intravoxel Incoherent Motionderived Histogram Metrics for Assessment of Response after Combined Chemotherapy and Radiation Therapy in Rectal Cancer: Initial Experience and Comparison between Single-Section and Volumetric Analyses. Radiology 280, 446-454.

Novellasdemunt, L., Antas, P., Li, V.S., 2015. Targeting Wnt signaling in colorectal cancer. A Review in the Theme: Cell Signaling: Proteins, Pathways and Mechanisms. American journal of physiology. Cell physiology 309, C511-521.

Ozer, O.F., Guler, E.M., Kocyigit, A., Selek, S., Yigit, M., Meral, I., Gultepe, B.S., Ersoy, Y.E., 2018. Raftlin, presepsin levels and thiol-disulphide homeostasis in acute appendicitis: A pilot study. JPMA. The Journal of the Pakistan Medical Association 68, 1660-1665.

Petrillo, A., Fusco, R., Granata, V., Filice, S., Sansone, M., Rega, D., Delrio, P., Bianco, F., Romano, G.M., Tatangelo, F., Avallone, A., Pecori, B., 2018. Assessing response to neo-

adjuvant therapy in locally advanced rectal cancer using Intra-voxel Incoherent Motion modelling by DWI data and Standardized Index of Shape from DCE-MRI. Therapeutic advances in medical oncology 10, 1758835918809875.

Ren, Y., Fleischmann, D., Foygel, K., Molvin, L., Lutz, A.M., Koong, A.C., Jeffrey, R.B., Tian, L., Willmann, J.K., 2012. Antiangiogenic and radiation therapy: early effects on in vivo computed tomography perfusion parameters in human colon cancer xenografts in mice. Investigative radiology 47, 25-32.

Saeki, K., Fukuyama, S., Ayada, T., Nakaya, M., Aki, D., Takaesu, G., Hanada, T., Matsumura, Y., Kobayashi, T., Nakagawa, R., Yoshimura, A., 2009. A major lipid raft protein raftlin modulates T cell receptor signaling and enhances th17-mediated autoimmune responses. Journal of immunology (Baltimore, Md. : 1950) 182, 5929-5937.

Saeki, K., Miura, Y., Aki, D., Kurosaki, T., Yoshimura, A., 2003. The B cell-specific major raft protein, Raftlin, is necessary for the integrity of lipid raft and BCR signal transduction. The EMBO journal 22, 3015-3026.

Saieva, L., Barreca, M.M., Zichittella, C., Prado, M.G., Tripodi, M., Alessandro, R., Conigliaro, A., 2020. Hypoxia-Induced miR-675-5p Supports β -Catenin Nuclear Localization by Regulating GSK3- β Activity in Colorectal Cancer Cell Lines. International journal of molecular sciences 21.

Semenza, G.L., 2003. Targeting HIF-1 for cancer therapy. Nature reviews. Cancer 3, 721-732. Sorensen, A.G., Patel, S., Harmath, C., Bridges, S., Synnott, J., Sievers, A., Yoon, Y.H., Lee, E.J., Yang, M.C., Lewis, R.F., Harris, G.J., Lev, M., Schaefer, P.W., Buchbinder, B.R., Barest, G., Yamada, K., Ponzo, J., Kwon, H.Y., Gemmete, J., Farkas, J., Tievsky, A.L., Ziegler, R.B., Salhus, M.R., Weisskoff, R., 2001. Comparison of diameter and perimeter methods for tumor volume calculation. Journal of clinical oncology : official journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology 19, 551-557.

Studer, G., Lutolf, U.M., El-Bassiouni, M., Rousson, V., Glanzmann, C., 2007. Volumetric staging (VS) is superior to TNM and AJCC staging in predicting outcome of head and neck cancer treated with IMRT. Acta oncologica 46, 386-394.

Sun, Y.S., Zhang, X.P., Tang, L., Ji, J.F., Gu, J., Cai, Y., Zhang, X.Y., 2010. Locally advanced rectal carcinoma treated with preoperative chemotherapy and radiation therapy: preliminary analysis of diffusion-weighted MR imaging for early detection of tumor histopathologic downstaging. Radiology 254, 170-178.

Tamas, K., Walenkamp, A.M., de Vries, E.G., van Vugt, M.A., Beets-Tan, R.G., van Etten, B., de Groot, D.J., Hospers, G.A., 2015. Rectal and colon cancer: Not just a different anatomic site. Cancer treatment reviews 41, 671-679.

van der Pas, M.H., Haglind, E., Cuesta, M.A., Furst, A., Lacy, A.M., Hop, W.C., Bonjer, H.J., Group, C.O.c.L.o.O.R.I.S., 2013. Laparoscopic versus open surgery for rectal cancer (COLOR II): short-term outcomes of a randomised, phase 3 trial. The Lancet. Oncology 14, 210-218.

van Stiphout, R.G., Valentini, V., Buijsen, J., Lammering, G., Meldolesi, E., van Soest, J., Leccisotti, L., Giordano, A., Gambacorta, M.A., Dekker, A., Lambin, P., 2014. Nomogram predicting response after chemoradiotherapy in rectal cancer using sequential PETCT imaging: a multicentric prospective study with external validation. Radiotherapy and oncology : journal of the European Society for Therapeutic Radiology and Oncology 113, 215-222.

Vincent, A., Herman, J., Schulick, R., Hruban, R.H., Goggins, M., 2011. Pancreatic cancer. Lancet 378, 607-620.

Wang, Z., Yang, Y., Hu, S., He, J., Wu, Z., Qi, Z., Huang, M., Liu, R., Lin, Y., Tan, C., Xu, M., Zhang, Z., 2020. Short-form RON (sf-RON) enhances glucose metabolism to promote cell proliferation via activating β -catenin/SIX1 signaling pathway in gastric cancer. Cell biology and toxicology.

Watanabe, T., Itabashi, M., Shimada, Y., Tanaka, S., Ito, Y., Ajioka, Y., Hamaguchi, T., Hyodo, I., Igarashi, M., Ishida, H., Ishihara, S., Ishiguro, M., Kanemitsu, Y., Kokudo, N., Muro, K.,

Ochiai, A., Oguchi, M., Ohkura, Y., Saito, Y., Sakai, Y., Ueno, H., Yoshino, T., Boku, N., Fujimori, T., Koinuma, N., Morita, T., Nishimura, G., Sakata, Y., Takahashi, K., Tsuruta, O., Yamaguchi, T., Yoshida, M., Yamaguchi, N., Kotake, K., Sugihara, K., Japanese Society for Cancer of the, C., Rectum, 2015. Japanese Society for Cancer of the Colon and Rectum (JSCCR) Guidelines 2014 for treatment of colorectal cancer. International journal of clinical oncology 20, 207-239.

Wei, F., Hao, P., Zhang, X., Hu, H., Jiang, D., Yin, A., Wen, L., Zheng, L., He, J.Z., Mei, W., Zeng, H., Tang, D., 2018a. Etoposide-induced DNA damage affects multiple cellular pathways in addition to DNA damage response. Oncotarget 9, 24122-24139.

Wei, J., Huang, R., Guo, S., Zhang, X., Xi, S., Wang, Q., Chang, H., Wang, X., Xiao, W., Zeng, Z., Gao, Y., 2018b. ypTNM category combined with AJCC tumor regression grade for screening patients with the worst prognosis after neoadjuvant chemoradiation therapy for locally advanced rectal cancer. Cancer management and research 10, 5219-5225.

West, N.P., Hohenberger, W., Weber, K., Perrakis, A., Finan, P.J., Quirke, P., 2010. Complete mesocolic excision with central vascular ligation produces an oncologically superior specimen compared with standard surgery for carcinoma of the colon. Journal of clinical oncology : official journal of the American Society of Clinical Oncology 28, 272-278.

Wollmer, M.A., Sleegers, K., Ingelsson, M., Zekanowski, C., Brouwers, N., Maruszak, A., Brunner, F., Huynh, K.D., Kilander, L., Brundin, R.M., Hedlund, M., Giedraitis, V., Glaser, A., Engelborghs, S., De Deyn, P.P., Kapaki, E., Tsolaki, M., Daniilidou, M., Molyva, D., Paraskevas, G.P., Thal, D.R., Barcikowska, M., Kuznicki, J., Lannfelt, L., Van Broeckhoven, C., Nitsch, R.M., Hock, C., Papassotiropoulos, A., 2007. Association study of cholesterol-related genes in Alzheimer's disease. Neurogenetics 8, 179-188.

Xue, S., Wu, W., Wang, Z., Lu, G., Sun, J., Jin, X., Xie, L., Wang, X., Tan, C., Wang, Z., Wang, W., Ding, X., 2020. USP5 Promotes Metastasis in Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer by Inducing Epithelial-Mesenchymal Transition via Wnt/β -Catenin Pathway. Frontiers in pharmacology 11, 668.

Yeo, S.G., Kim, D.Y., Kim, T.H., Chang, H.J., Oh, J.H., Park, W., Choi, D.H., Nam, H., Kim, J.S., Cho, M.J., Kim, J.H., Park, J.H., Kang, M.K., Koom, W.S., Kim, J.S., Nam, T.K., Chie, E.K., Kim, J.S., Lee, K.J., 2010. Pathologic complete response of primary tumor following preoperative chemoradiotherapy for locally advanced rectal cancer: long-term outcomes and prognostic significance of pathologic nodal status (KROG 09-01). Annals of surgery 252, 998-1004.

Yu, J., Xu, Q., Song, J.C., Li, Y., Dai, X., Huang, D.Y., Zhang, L., Li, Y., Shi, H.B., 2017. The value of diffusion kurtosis magnetic resonance imaging for assessing treatment response of neoadjuvant chemoradiotherapy in locally advanced rectal cancer. European radiology 27, 1848-1857.

Zhang, B., Tian, J., Dong, D., Gu, D., Dong, Y., Zhang, L., Lian, Z., Liu, J., Luo, X., Pei, S., Mo, X., Huang, W., Ouyang, F., Guo, B., Liang, L., Chen, W., Liang, C., Zhang, S., 2017. Radiomics Features of Multiparametric MRI as Novel Prognostic Factors in Advanced Nasopharyngeal Carcinoma. Clinical cancer research : an official journal of the American Association for Cancer Research 23, 4259-4269.

Zhang, L., Dong, X., Yan, B., Yu, W., Shan, L., 2020. CircAGFG1 drives metastasis and stemness in colorectal cancer by modulating YY1/CTNNB1. Cell death & disease 11, 542.

Zheng, J.J., Que, Q.Y., Xu, H.T., Luo, D.S., Sun, Z., Ni, J.S., Que, H.F., Ma, J., Wu, D., Shi, H., 2020. Hypoxia Activates SOX5/Wnt/ β -Catenin Signaling by Suppressing MiR-338-3p in Gastric Cancer. Technology in cancer research & treatment 19, 1533033820905825.

Zuo, Q., He, J., Zhang, S., Wang, H., Jin, G., Jin, H., Cheng, Z., Tao, X., Yu, C., Li, B., Yang, C., Wang, S., Lv, Y., Zhao, F., Yao, M., Cong, W., Wang, C., Qin, W., 2020. PGC1 α suppresses metastasis of HCC by inhibiting Warburg effect via PPAR γ -dependent WNT/ β -catenin/PDK1 axis. Hepatology (Baltimore, Md.).

6. Declaration of the contribution to the publications

Publication: Li Y, Zhao L, Güngör C, Tan F, Zhou Z, Li C, Song X, Wang D, Pei Q, Liu W. The main contributor to the upswing of survival in locally advanced colorectal cancer: an analysis of the SEER database. Therap Adv Gastroenterol. 2019 Jul 18;12:1756284819862154. doi: 10.1177/1756284819862154. PMID: 31360223; PMCID: PMC6640067.

Contribution of Yuqiang Li: Study Design; Data Collection; Statistical Analysis; Data Interpretation; Manuscript Preparation; Literature Search.

Contribution of co-authors: Study Design; Data Collection; Statistical Analysis; Data Interpretation; Manuscript Preparation; Literature Search; Funds Collection.

The first author, Yuqiang Li, contributed mainly to this article.

Publication: Li Y, Liu W, Zhao L, Xu Y, Yan T, Yang Q, Pei Q, Güngör C. The Main Bottleneck for Non-Metastatic Pancreatic Adenocarcinoma in Past Decades: A Population-Based Analysis. Med Sci Monit. 2020 May 2;26:e921515. doi: 10.12659/MSM.921515. PMID: 32358953; PMCID: PMC7212811.

Contribution of Yuqiang Li: Study Design; Data Collection; Statistical Analysis; Data Interpretation; Manuscript Preparation; Literature Search.

Contribution of co-authors: Study Design; Data Collection; Statistical Analysis; Data Interpretation; Manuscript Preparation; Literature Search; Funds Collection.

The first author, Yuqiang Li, contributed mainly to this article.

Publication: Li Y, Liu W, Zhao L, Güngör C, Xu Y, Song X, Wang D, Zhou Z, Zhou Y, Li C, Pei Q, Tan F, Pei H. Nomograms predicting Overall Survival and Cancer-specific Survival for Synchronous Colorectal Liver-limited Metastasis. J Cancer. 2020 Aug 27;11(21):6213-6225. doi: 10.7150/jca.46155. PMID: 33033504; PMCID: PMC7532510.

Contribution of Yuqiang Li: Study Design; Statistical Analysis; Data Interpretation; Manuscript Preparation; Literature Search.

Contribution of co-authors: Study Design; Data Collection; Statistical Analysis; Data Interpretation; Manuscript Preparation; Literature Search; Funds Collection.

Yuqiang Li contributed mainly to this article as first author.

Publication: Li Y, Liu W, Pei Q, Zhao L, Güngör C, Zhu H, Song X, Li C, Zhou Z, Xu Y, Wang D, Tan F, Yang P, Pei H. Predicting pathological complete response by comparing MRI-based radiomics pre- and postneoadjuvant radiotherapy for locally advanced rectal cancer. Cancer

Med. 2019 Dec;8(17):7244-7252. doi: 10.1002/cam4.2636. Epub 2019 Oct 22. PMID: 31642204; PMCID: PMC6885895.

Contribution of Yuqiang Li: Study Design; Data Collection; Statistical Analysis; Data Interpretation; Manuscript Preparation; Literature Search.

Contribution of co-authors: Study Design; Data Collection; Statistical Analysis; Data Interpretation; Manuscript Preparation; Literature Search Funds Collection.

Yuqiang Li, Wenxue Liu, Qian Pei and Lilan Zhao contributed equally to this article.

Publication: Li Y, Liu D, Zhao L, Güngör C, Song X, Wang D, Liu W, Tan F. Accurate Nomograms with an Excellent Clinical Value for Locally Advanced Rectal Cancer. Annals of Translational Medicine. Accepted

Contribution of Yuqiang Li: Study Design; Statistical Analysis; Data Interpretation; Manuscript Preparation; Literature Search.

Contribution of co-authors: Study Design; Data Collection; Statistical Analysis; Data Interpretation; Manuscript Preparation; Literature Search; Funds Collection.

Yuqiang Li contributed mainly to this article as first author.

Publication: Li Y, Zhang G, Song X, Zhao L, Güngör C, Wang D, Liu W, Huang Y, Tan F. Establishment and Verification of Synchronous Metastatic Nomogram for Gastrointestinal Stromal Tumors (GISTs): A Population-Based Analysis. Gastroenterol Res Pract. 2020 Jan 27;2020:8493707. doi: 10.1155/2020/8493707. PMID: 32411204; PMCID: PMC7204200.

Contribution of Yuqiang Li: Study Design; Statistical Analysis; Data Interpretation; Manuscript Preparation; Literature Search.

Contribution of co-authors: Study Design; Data Collection; Statistical Analysis; Data Interpretation; Manuscript Preparation; Literature Search; Funds Collection.

Yuqiang Li, Guangfeng Zhang, and Xiangping Song contributed equally to this article as cofirst authors.

7. Acknowledgement

I had a good time in three years of fleeting UKE life. I persevered in investigating the deep mechanisms because of the great enthusiasm of medicine, which was why I chose Hamburg University and Prof. Dr. Jakob R. Izbicki, Prof. Dr. Maximilian Bockhorn as well as Dr. Cenap Güngör. I can overcome the difficulties with the help and support of supervisors and colleagues despite the road of research is not always smooth.

First of all, I would like to express my deepest appreciation to my supervisors, Prof. Dr. Maximilian Bockhorn and Dr. Cenap Güngör, and the director of department of General, Visceral- and Thoracic Surgery, Prof. Dr. Jakob R. Izbicki. They gave me a great demonstration of medical research with their profound professional knowledge and rigorous academic attitude, adding my interests to the science. Dr. Cenap Güngör also gave me a great deal of encouragement and effective guidance when I had some problems in experiments. He made great efforts in improvement of my writing skills in dissertation and manuscripts. During the period of study following Prof. Dr. Jakob R. Izbicki and Dr. Cenap Güngör, I had a more comprehensive understanding about basic research and mechanisms of disease, lighting my future direction of scientific research. The precious time that I get along with Prof. Dr. Jakob R. Izbicki and Dr. Cenap Güngör will benefit me in my medical career, which makes it possible for me to become a better medical researcher. I am so grateful to Prof. Dr. Jakob R. Izbicki and Dr. Cenap Güngör for his teaching and personal help beyond words.

I sincerely thank my lab mates and friends for their academic help, which has played an important role in the smooth implementation of scientific research.

Great appreciations should gave to my family for the selfless support in my growth.

I am grateful to all expertise and professors for participation in the review and revision of this paper.

Finally, I would like to thank the China Scholarship Council. With the scholarship, I was able to conduct my medical doctoral research project in Germany without any financial worry or anxiety.

8. Curriculum Vitae

Personal Information

Name: Yuqiang Li

Date of Birth: 18/03/1990

Gender: Male

Nationality: Chinese

Language: Chinese, English

E-mail: yuli@uke.de

Phone: 0176 3421 7211

Educational Background

2018- Present	Doktor der Medizin (Dr. Med.)
	Universitätsklinikum Hamburg-Eppendorf, Hamburg, Germany
2014 - 2018	Master of Clinical Medicine
	Xiangya Hospital, Central South University, Changsha, China;
2009 - 2014	Bachelor of Clinical Medicine
	Dalian Medical University, Liaoning, China

Awards and Honors

2014-2017	Academic Scholarship of Central South University
09/2018	The first prize of Medical Science and Technology Award in Hunan,
	China

9. Eidesstattliche Versicherung [als letztes Blatt in die Dissertation einzubinden]

Ich versichere ausdrücklich, dass ich die Arbeit selbständig und ohne fremde Hilfe verfasst, andere als die von mir angegebenen Quellen und Hilfsmittel nicht benutzt und die aus den benutzten Werken wörtlich oder inhaltlich entnommenen Stellen einzeln nach Ausgabe (Auflage und Jahr des Erscheinens), Band und Seite des benutzten Werkes kenntlich gemacht habe.

Ferner versichere ich, dass ich die Dissertation bisher nicht einem Fachvertreter an einer anderen Hochschule zur Überprüfung vorgelegt oder mich anderweitig um Zulassung zur Promotion beworben habe.

Ich erkläre mich einverstanden, dass meine Dissertation vom Dekanat der Medizinischen Fakultät mit einer gängigen Software zur Erkennung von Plagiaten überprüft werden kann.

Unterschrift: Yugiang Li